



AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
May 19, 2025
7:30 PM

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS
- IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
 - A. 5/5/2025 Village Board Meeting Minutes
- V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 - A. 05/15/2025 Warrant Register
- VI. RECOGNITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS
 - A. Swearing in of Newly Promoted Fire Department Personnel
- VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS
- VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

- 1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
- 2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda

and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may request that the Board remove any item from this Consent Agenda for separate consideration after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

- A. Resolution Approving Euclid Avenue Watermain - Change Order No. 1
- B. Resolution Approving Purchase of Two SUV Vehicles for Building & Life Safety Department
- C. Resolution Approving the 2025 Street Reconstruction Project - Award
- D. Adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 13 of the Village Code to increase the number of Class A liquor licenses to 38; decrease the number of Class AA liquor licenses to 18; and recommendation that the Liquor Commissioner issue one Class B and Class T license to Devasya Retailers, LLC dba Esplanade Wine & Spirits; and reclassify the liquor license assigned to Timios Enterprises Corp. dba Palm Court Restaurant and Banquets by issuing one Class A liquor license and removing the current Class AA liquor license
- E. IDOT Supplemental Resolution for 2023 MFT General Maintenance related to Traffic Signal Maintenance

X. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision Approval - 2201 N. Chestnut Ave & 315 W. Rand Road

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact the Health & Human Services Department, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, healthmail@vah.com or 847/368-5760.



MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
May 5, 2025
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. Oath of Office administered to James J. Tinaglia as Village President by Tom Hayes
President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Tinaglia.

B. Oath of Office administered to Trustee Jim Bertucci and Trustees-elect Bill
Manganaro, Carina Santa Maria and Greg Zyck by Village President Jim Tinaglia

President Tinaglia administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Bertucci, Mr. Manganaro, Ms.
Santa Maria and Mr. Zyck.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Tinaglia and the following Trustees responded to roll: Bertucci, Dunnington,
LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley and Zyck.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Hart Passman, Diana Mikula, Emily Rodman, Rob
Horne, Melissa Gallaher, Lance Harris and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 04/21/2025 Village Board Meeting Minutes

Trustee Schwingbeck moved to Approve. Trustee Dunnington Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley,
Tinaglia and Zyck

Nays: None

Abstain: Manganaro, Santa Maria, Zyck

B. 11/04/2024 Closed Session Minutes

Trustee Schwingbeck moved to approve. Thrustee Dunnington Seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Nayes: None

Abstain: Manganaro, Santa Maria, Zyck

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. 04/30/2025 Warrant Register

Trustee Bertucci moved to approve in the amount of \$3,302,543.72. Trustee Schwingbeck seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia and Zyck

Nayes: None

Abstain: Trustee LaBedz was absent for this vote.

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

Gabriel Nagy asked the Board to focus on sustainable revenues and projects that have long-lasting effects. He wants to ensure the stadium or any development is not a one-sided deal and should support the entire community. Development should support housing affordability, infrastructure, and important services.

Alva Kruetzer appreciated the Board's collaboration with District 214 and said she anticipates that they will continue to work together moving forward.

Greg Padovani invited residents to the 106th Memorial Day Parade at 9:30 a.m. on May 26, 2025.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.

2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may request that the Board remove any item from this Consent

Agenda for separate consideration after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

|
Trustee Manganaro had Consent item M removed.

Trustee LaBedz moved to approve the remaining Consent Agenda items. Trustee Bertucci seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia and Zyck

Nays: None

A. Bond Waiver - Special Leisure Service Foundation

B. Resolution Approving Elevator & Conveyance Device Plan Review and Inspection Services Consultant

R2025-072 / A2025-42

C. Ordinance Approving Sign Variations for the Arlington Heights Park District electronic sign at 750 W. Northwest Hwy.

2025-20

D. Resolution Approving the 2025 SPC Thermoplastic and Urethane Lane Marking Material and Labor - Contract

R2025-073

E. Resolution Approving Rebuild Illinois Expenditures (\$2.5 Million) for the 2025 Reconstruction Project

R2025-074

F. Resolution Approving Motor Fuel Tax Expenditures (\$1.75 Million) for the 2025 Reconstruction Project

R2025-075

G. Ordinance Approving an Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan for Arlington Ridge Center at 750 W. Northwest Highway

R2025-21

H. Ordinance Approving Rezoning for Arlington Ridge Center at 750 W. Northwest Highway

2025-22

I. Ordinance Approving a Planned Unit Development Amendment and Special Use Permit for Arlington Ridge Center at 750 W. Northwest Highway & 660 N. Ridge Ave.

2025-23

J. Ordinance Amending Comprehensive Plan Map for 3350 W. Salt Creek Lane

2025-24

K. Ordinance Approving Land Use Variations for Roast 808 - 3350 W. Salt Creek Lane

2025-25

L. Ordinance - Traffic Signal Maintenance Budget Amendment

2025-26

X. NEW BUSINESS

M. Ordinance - Fire Vehicle Replacement Budget Amendment - Pierce Impel Pumper Engine

Trustee Manganaro asked for an explanation, for the benefit of public knowledge, of the lead time of this Pumper Engine.

Chief Harris explained that there are production delays for fire trucks and ambulances, which now have extended lead times of 33 months for ambulances, and 51 months for engines. The primary reason for these delays stems from a combination of factors affecting the manufacturing industry as a whole. The COVID-19 pandemic disrupted supply chains globally, leading to significant shortages in essential materials such as steel and electronic components. This creates a ripple effect delaying the production of fire apparatus. Additionally, the demand for fire trucks and engines has surged as many municipalities are looking to upgrade their fleets, increasing the competition for limited resources. Manufacturers are struggling to keep pace with these orders. The situation is further exacerbated by labor shortages which have slowed down production lines and delivery schedules. Ordering our fire engines, trucks and ambulances well in advance is crucial for several reasons. First, ordering early enables us to be fiscally responsible by securing 2025 pricing on a 2029 delivery of a fire engine. It confirms our place in the production queue, ensuring that we will receive our apparatus as laid out in our vehicle replacement plan. Early ordering also provides manufacturers with the information they need to forecast demand and allocate resources effectively, which can help mitigate longer delays for us. In this industry, there has been a consolidation of manufacturers over the last couple of years. One conglomerate bought 3 or 4 different manufacturers.

Trustee Manganaro moved to approve 2025-27. Trustee LaBedz seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia and Zyck

Nays: None

A. Arlington Heights Ford Pro - 3456 N. Ridge Ave. / Sign Variation - DC24-072

Cassie Smith from Arlington Heights Ford and Bill Holley from Bright Light Sign presented the proposed sign variations. The site is just south of the existing Ford dealership. They are seeking 6 variations that relate to 4 proposed wall signs where only one wall sign is permitted. They are also looking for larger wall signs. Ms. Rodman explained that the proposed signage is part of additional facade improvements. These changes will be a noticeable improvement to the site. They're proposing additional signage similar to the signs on the east side to gain a little bit of visibility from West Dundee Rd. as well as some visibility for those who might be visiting the dealership and trying to navigate back to the service facility.

The Design Commission considered these signage variations. They were supportive of all six variations, subject to the petitioner looking at the north elevation and possibly adjusting the sign location. The petitioner has chosen to stick to the plans they submitted.

Trustee LaBedz asked if the Design Commission suggestion would be implemented. Ms. Smith said no, as they did not believe the visibility would be as impactful. She said they

were going to put up a temporary version to see which one works best before the final version is installed. She explained that they believe their proposed location of the sign would be more useful than the Design Commission's for way-finding on the site for people coming from the West.

Trustee Bertucci asked for the staff's perspective. Ms. Rodman said the key value to having the signage is to assist in navigating internally within the property. Staff certainly understand, and are supportive.

Trustee Manganaro said it would be hard to see the signage from Dundee Road. Ms. Smith said the signs are primarily for way-finding on the site but will also have visibility from the East, which will be helpful.

Trustee Schwingbeck moved to direct staff and the Village Attorney to prepare final documents granting the requested sign variation relief, all as set forth in the agenda materials for the 5/5/25 Board Meeting, subject to compliance with the plans dated 9/21/23 which were received on 4/1/25. Trustee Shirley seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia and Zyck

Nays: None

B. Arlington Ridge Center Building Addition - 660 N. Ridge Ave. - PC24-025
PUD Amendment & Special Use Permit Amendment to expand previously approved PUD & Special Use Permit, Variations

John Kramer of the AH Park District, Maggie Krieger from FGM Architects, Monica Maroney and Steve Corcoran presented the proposed Arlington Ridge Center (ARC) expansion which renovates the inside of the building and adds a two-story addition. These changes impact some of the site's amenities. The playground swings and basketball courts will be relocated to accommodate the new addition. They will be renovating the locker area to support the interior aquatic spaces. There will be some additional changing space for the women's changing room and some new family changing rooms. On the first floor of the addition, there will be a multipurpose room and a reconfiguration of the entry vestibule to help with circulation. On the second floor there will be a new fitness studio.

Ms. Rodman reviewed the parking relief. The overall parking requirement is based on the total occupancy of the building at 30% of the building at maximum occupancy. The uses of the building fluctuate depending on the time of day, the activity is going on, and the time of year, so they certainly don't need the Code required 516 stalls. They're not adding any parking with this building, but they are adding occupancy, which increases the variation that's required for parking. Staff is supportive of this variation, as is the Plan Commission. There is language in that existing 2018 Ordinance that approved the building and the previous building addition which required the Park District to create land-banked parking at the request of the Village. Should there be a need in the future, 17 parking stalls could be added. To date, there has not been a need, but we are carrying that condition forward as a recommendation to continue to obligate the Park District should there be a need in the future.

Trustee LaBedz asked if there would be improved air circulation as a result of the addition. Mr. Kramer said there will be ceiling fans in the new studio. Nothing else is planned at this time.

Trustee Dunnington moved to direct staff and the Village Attorney to prepare final documents granting the zoning relief requested, and subject to the recommended conditions, all as set forth in the agenda materials in the 5/5/25 Board Meeting. Trustee Santa Maria seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia and Zyck

Nays: None

C. Recreation Park Phase II & III - 500 E. Miner St. - PC25-007

PUD Amendment & Special Use Permit for Phase II & III of Recreation Park, Variations

Mr. Kramer said the Park District is constructing Phase 1 of the project and is ready to begin Phases 2 and 3 in 2025-2026. He summarized the Phase 2 and Phase 3 improvements at Recreation Park. The Phase 2 site improvements include 41 new parking stalls, a new basketball court with a prefabricated restroom structure, and ballfield improvements. Monica Maroney of Hitchcock Design, said the improvements include new open-air player areas, a shade structure and ADA-accessible spectator areas. There will be new concrete paving, bleachers, and a new net backstop. A batting cage that is retractable will be along Douglas Ave.

Under Phase 3, they will redo the drive-through parking lot on Miner and will perform some interior renovation work to the existing historic community building. A vestibule and elevator will be added to make the building fully accessible. The lap pool will be replaced and a new splash pad, wading pool, and bathhouse with concessions will be created. The bathhouse includes a year-round multipurpose space. The main building will have a raised deck with stairs down to the pool deck.

The new lighting will have 0-foot candles. Steve Corcoran, their traffic expert, said residents had expressed concern about traffic and pedestrian safety. The painting at the crosswalks is visible and in good condition. The Park District is in favor of adding more street signage, but that's a Village decision.

Ms. Rodman said the site is a little over 18 acres and is zoned as a Public Lands District and designated for parks. They are requesting relief to waive the requirement for a traffic study. Other variations are related to fence site, existing light pole height, the number/location of accessory structures, and off-street parking.

Staff strongly recommend that the Park District install the same fencing around the main pool that they're installing around the splash pad area. Aesthetically, it is preferred as the main pool fence is visible throughout much of the park.

For parking, the calculation is based on maximum use of the facility. The facility is not anticipated to be at maximum use at all times. So, although the Code requires 533 spaces, they are providing 456 parking spaces. The almost 250 on-street parking spaces which are available adjacent to the park are not part of this calculation, but they are available. So, there is quite a bit of parking in the vicinity. Therefore, staff are supportive of the variation request.

There was a lot of discussion at the Plan Commission Hearing regarding traffic around the park and specifically on Miner. The crosswalks are well-marked, and a stop sign has recently been added to Belmont/Miner. At East Wing St. and Belmont Ave. there are no traffic controls. After Phase 1, the Village evaluated the traffic in this area and determined at the time that there wasn't a need to put any other traffic control devices in place. As the

circumstances of the park change once these improvements are completed, the Public Works-Engineering Department can take another look at traffic in this area if that is something the Board would like them to do.

The Park District took into account many of the Design Commission's recommendations with regards to the color of some of the fence material, the deck material, landscaping and exterior lighting fixtures. The Plan Commission gave a favorable recommendation but added some conditions which the Park District has already addressed. These updates will be reviewed before the Ordinance is brought forward.

Condition 3 attempts to put in aluminum fencing around the lap pool versus chain link. The condition allows the Park District to price out both the choices. If aluminum fencing is determined not financially feasible, it would allow staff to permit them to go ahead and proceed with the chain-link fence without having to come back to the Board. The last few conditions are in relation to the preschool operation. The Village is looking for them to provide information about management of the drop-off and pick-up traffic.

President Tinaglia asked if the Park District was okay with the conditions. Mr. Kramer said yes. President Tinaglia asked how the fence question on the pricing would be handled. Mr. Kramer said they did it two ways, with the aluminum extruded fence and then with chain link. If it comes back cost prohibitive, they won't be able to do it. They are still waiting for the Illinois Department of Public Health's review of the pool area.

Trustee Zyck asked if there was a change in security between the two fence options. Mr. Kramer said no. Trustee Zyck noted that there is now a four-way stop at Miner/Belmont. Tim Gelinas, Park District Commissioner, said people are rolling through the stop signs. He would like to explore if there is more that the Village can do to keep pedestrians safe.

Trustee Shirley asked what the difference was between the fencing. Mr. Kramer said the estimate for the aluminum is a 25% to 30% increase. They do not have a dollar amount yet as the price would need to include installation. Trustee Shirley noted it is also more expensive in the long term to maintain. Trustee Shirley asked if the recommendation for the aluminum was based on esthetics, or is there another reason? Ms. Rodman said the staff would like to see a match between the fencing that's going to be provided around the splash pad and that of the lap pool and the aluminum fencing is better looking. Trustee Shirley said the condition is kind of nebulous. Ms. Rodman agreed, saying the way that the Plan Commission initially worded the recommendation essentially left it up to the Park District. It's likely they'll say it's too expensive. So, staff are recommending that language be added so that the Village has to agree with the Park District that it's too expensive. It is still subjective.

Trustee LaBedz asked about the IDPH review. Mr. Kramer said there are specific requirements about the dimensions and parameters for fencing around pool areas. They have submitted their documentation, and it is being reviewed. Trustee LaBedz said she wants a review of the traffic in the area completed. Safety in the area is a great concern. She asked about the preschool. Mr. Kramer said they provided a response to the Village. The preschool program is small with only 20 to 25 children being dropped off/picked up between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. They do not believe it will be overly burdensome for the existing traffic. Trustee LaBedz asked if there would be enough bike racks. Ms. Moroney said the three phases have been brought up to Village standards for the quantity of bike racks based on the occupancy of the park. They studied each one of the recreational amenities and calculated the occupancy that's anticipated for those and then calculated the number of bike parking based off the Village requirements. Trustee

LaBedz asked if the skate park would appeal to multiple levels of skaters. Ms. Moroney said yes, it includes a variety of different obstacles but mainly focuses more on the novice sphere. There are some really fun and exciting and bold features that will appeal to a more advanced crowd.

Trustee Dunnington asked if the concessions would be available to the whole park, or only the pool, and if so, will there be hours outside when the pool is open? Mr. Kramer said there is a window that serves the general park public; people do not have to be in the pool in order to visit the concession stand. The hours of operation are not yet confirmed. Trustee Dunnington said the wall of the new pool deck would be a good place for a mural.

Trustee Dunnington said based on the number of concerns that Belmont is being used as a cut through, and the knowledge that pedestrian-related crashes occur around parks, she proposes that the Board enact a Safe Park Zone Ordinance. It's something that the State of Illinois adopted in 2006. It's similar to school zones where the speed of roadways near parks is lowered to 20 mph. Also included would be safety zone signage, pavement markings, and high-visibility crosswalk markings. She thought it would be a good idea to lower the speed around the park. The potential revenue we would earn from fines could pay for other infrastructure improvements around the park. Trustees Schwingbeck and Santa Maria concurred.

Mr. Recklaus said if that is something the Board would like staff to explore, we can do that. After a show of hands, the Board was unanimous in having staff research the Safe Park Zone Ordinance.

Trustee Shirley asked if this ordinance would relate to Recreation Park only, or all parks. The response was that this would be applied to all parks. Trustee Shirley said if the ordinance doesn't work for all parks, or it takes too much time to evaluate for all the parks, apply it specifically to Rec. Park initially, so as not to slow the project down.

Mr. Recklaus said staff will research the notion of the Safe Park Zone Ordinance and then bring it back to the Board for consideration.

Trustee Zyck said there needs to be a holistic approach and also look into the whole area.

Mr. Recklaus said Public Works and Engineering studied the Belmont/Miner and it was found that stop signs were warranted. We've always been very judicious about where we put stop signs, as they sometimes have unintended consequences. If there's increased vehicular or pedestrian traffic as a result of these park improvements, decisions can be reconsidered. He recommends using an established methodology. Stop signs on every corner are not the automatic answer.

Trustee Bertucci said there were some concerns in reference to lighting and the illumination. Additionally, some residents are concerned about the parking deficit. Mr. Kramer said they looked at the lighting and addressed it. Ms. Moroney showed a slide with the proposed fixtures.

President Tinaglia asked about the timing with regard to Frontier Days. Mr. Kramer said construction won't start until after the festival. They worked with the Frontier Days team on the Phase 1 timing. These improvements are happening now and they have created a collaborative solution. The construction will not change the scale of the event. Currently, the Park District is working to remove the car repair dealerships and fix up the retention pond. They are undercutting the tennis courts and paving the area. These areas will be

landscaped prior to Frontier Days.

Barbara Ottolino said she was very happy to see that the Board was interested in addressing the traffic problems. Skip Ottolino added that rush hour traffic is an issue. He suggested a stop sign at Wing Street. They both worried about children on the west side of the street crossing to go to the park. He wondered if a speed bump, cameras or other traffic control devices could be used.

Trustee LaBedz asked staff to review parking at Douglas and Miner by the American Legion Hall. People park very close to the intersection. Mr. Recklaus said he will direct staff members to review the area for signage and compliance.

Trustee LaBedz moved to direct staff and the Village Attorney to prepare final documents granting the zoning relief requested, and subject to the recommended conditions, all as set forth in the agenda materials for the Board meeting of 5/5/25. Trustee Schwingbeck seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tingalia and Zyck

Nays: None

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact the Health & Human Services Department, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, healthmail@vah.com or 847/368-5760.

Trustee Bertucci moved to adjourn at 9:33 p.m. Trustee LaBedz seconded the motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Bertucci, Dunnington, LaBedz, Manganaro, Santa Maria, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tingalia and Zyck

Nays: None

Becky Hume
Village Clerk



**VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON
HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER FOR
CHECK DATE: 5/15/2025**

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	GENERAL FUND	\$444,981.65
215	CDBG FUND	\$956.00
227	FOREIGN FIRE INS TAX FUND	\$1,605.02
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FD	\$26,463.88
235	MUNICIPAL PARKG OPR FUND	\$4,369.63
263	TIF IV	\$3,456.25
264	TIF V	\$112.50
266	HICKORY KENSINGTON TIF	\$6,378.75
301	DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$1,342,163.90
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$447,259.62
426	STORM WATER CONTROL FUND	\$18,059.17
505	WATER AND SEWER FUND	\$326,363.11
506	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPL FUND	\$2,500.00
511	SOLID WASTE FUND SWANCC	\$155,759.00
515	ARTS ENTERT & EVENTS FUND	\$33,816.39
605	HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	\$435,284.96
611	GENERAL LIABILITY INS FND	\$5,850.00
615	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	\$61,862.96
621	FLEET OPERATIONS FUND	\$12,697.60
625	TECHNOLOGY FUND	\$168,666.20
715	GUARANTY DEPOSITS FUND	\$3,400.00
721	ESCROW DEPOSITS FUND	\$17,497.50

TOTAL ALL FUNDS **\$3,519,504.09**

					\$1,000.00
311936	721-0000-231008-	ALOHA WATER	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$2,000.00
311954	721-0000-231008-	BENCHMARK CONSTRUCTION CO	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
311954	721-0000-231008-	BENCHMARK CONSTRUCTION CO	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$1,000.00
311959	721-0000-231008-	BRANDENBURG INDUSTRIAL SERVICE COMPANY	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$1,000.00
312001	721-0000-231008-	HOLIDAY SEWER & WATER CONSTRUCTION	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$2,000.00
312044	721-0000-231008-	NPL	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
312044	721-0000-231008-	NPL	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$200.00
312047	715-0000-220930-	AJJ CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	BOND REFUND-REC-010838-2025	\$200.00	
					\$200.00
312048	715-0000-220930-	Gregorio Guzmán	BOND REFUND-REC-010839-2025	\$200.00	
					\$1,200.00
312049	715-0000-220930-	Lisk Homes LLC	BOND REFUND-REC-010843-2025	\$200.00	
312049	715-0000-220930-	Lisk Homes LLC	BOND REFUND-REC-010843-2025	\$500.00	
312049	715-0000-220930-	Lisk Homes LLC	BOND REFUND-REC-010843-2025	\$500.00	
					\$400.00
312050	715-0000-220930-	Red Stone Landscaping	BOND REFUND-REC-010842-2025	\$200.00	
312050	715-0000-220930-	Red Stone Landscaping	BOND REFUND-REC-010842-2025	\$200.00	
					\$1,200.00
312051	715-0000-220930-	SMART	BOND REFUND-REC-010841-2025	\$200.00	
312051	715-0000-220930-	SMART	BOND REFUND-REC-010841-2025	\$500.00	

312051	715-0000-220930-	SMART	BOND REFUND-REC-010841-2025	\$500.00	
					\$200.00
312052	715-0000-220930-	Sujung Choi	BOND REFUND-REC-010840-2025	\$200.00	
					\$432.00
312053	101-0000-421990-	AKIRA FUKUDA	BUSINESS LICENSE REFUND	\$432.00	
					\$577.73
312058	505-0000-452420-	HAGELINE, LORI	WATER REFUND	\$577.73	
					\$1,000.00
312069	721-0000-231008-	R.W. DUNTEMAN COMPANY	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$3,000.00
312076	721-0000-231008-	SAVATREE	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
312076	721-0000-231008-	SAVATREE	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
312076	721-0000-231008-	SAVATREE	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$1,000.00
312078	721-0000-231008-	SEBERT LANDSCAPING COMPANY	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$4,497.50
312088	721-0000-231003-	T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL GREAT LAKES INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$4,497.50	
					\$1,000.00
312094	721-0000-231008-	TRI-COUNTY LAND RESTORATION, LLC	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	\$1,000.00	
					\$8,449.81
902583	101-0000-210910-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	\$7,889.06	
902583	101-0000-210930-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	\$560.75	
					\$7,890.49
902585	101-0000-210910-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	\$7,810.49	
902585	101-0000-210930-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	\$80.00	
					(\$7,669.46)
902589	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 4/16-4/30	(\$7,669.46)	

DEPARTMENT 0000 TOTAL:	\$30,578.07
-------------------------------	--------------------

					\$490.00
311944	101-0101-522030-	ARLINGTON HTS PARK DISTRICT	TRAVEL & TRAINING	\$490.00	
					\$318.00
311967	101-0101-521650-	CAPTION FIRST INC	CAPTIONING SERVICES	\$318.00	
					\$1,401.27
311985	101-0101-530050-	DELL MARKETING LP	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	\$1,401.27	
					\$609.02
311997	101-0101-521650-	GLASSICAL DESIGNS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$148.27	
311997	101-0101-521650-	GLASSICAL DESIGNS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$460.75	
				DEPARTMENT 0101 TOTAL:	\$2,818.29

						\$100.00
311949	101-0201-522700-	AT & T MOBILITY	ACCT 232106787838	\$100.00		
						\$100.00
311950	101-0201-522700-	AT & T MOBILITY	ACCT 232106787838	\$100.00		
						\$769.69
311961	101-0201-530350-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$97.69		
311961	101-0201-530350-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$672.00		
						\$1,200.00
312003	101-0201-522020-	ICMA MEMBERSHIP RENEWALS	DUES	\$1,200.00		
						\$1,500.00
312037	101-0201-522020-	MORRISON ASSOCIATES LTD	DUES	\$1,500.00		
						\$78.36
312045	101-0201-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$78.36		
						\$126.00
312070	101-0201-522030-	RANDY RECKLAUS	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	\$126.00		
						\$96.00
312074	101-0201-522020-	ROTARY CLUB OF ARLINGTON HTS	DUES	\$96.00		
						\$179.41
312106	101-0201-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 88534852600001	\$179.41		
						\$67,220.33
902584	101-0201-520100-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	MARCH 2025 LEGAL SERVICES	\$67,220.33		
			DEPARTMENT 0201 TOTAL:	\$71,369.79		

					\$1,825.79
312005	615-0301-519300-	IL DEPT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	UNEMPLOYMENT CLAIMS	\$1,825.79	
					\$60,037.17
312006	615-0301-542810-	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	IRMA MARCH 2025	\$60,037.17	
					\$9,196.00
312042	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	\$120.00	
312042	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	\$1,420.00	
312042	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	\$2,711.00	
312042	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	\$4,945.00	
					\$43.83
312105	101-0301-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 28544404900001	\$43.83	
					\$433,758.42
902589	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 4/16-4/30	\$408,728.04	
902589	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 4/16-4/30	\$25,030.38	
				DEPARTMENT 0301 TOTAL:	\$504,861.21

					\$14.88
311940	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$14.88	
					\$329.80
311966	101-0501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$37.42	
311966	101-0501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$292.38	
					\$346.50
311971	101-0501-521655-	CIVICPLUS LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$346.50	
					\$584.13
311985	101-0501-530050-	DELL MARKETING LP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$584.13	
					\$5,850.00
312006	611-0501-542610-	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	IRMA MARCH 2025	\$5,850.00	
					\$473.24
312045	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$87.09	
312045	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$386.15	
					\$128.11
312062	101-0501-522030-	PETTY CASH	TRAVEL & TRAINING	\$35.14	
312062	101-0501-530050-	PETTY CASH	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	\$92.97	
					\$2,014.95
312090	101-0501-520230-	TKB ASSOCIATES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,014.95	
					\$40.83
312100	101-0501-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 38508581800001	\$40.83	
					\$4,478.12
902587	505-0501-522050-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	POSTAGE	\$4,478.12	
				DEPARTMENT 0501 TOTAL:	\$14,260.56

					\$1,235.42
311940	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$504.93	
311940	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$703.50	
311940	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$26.99	
					\$2,115.00
311968	625-0601-521655-	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$2,115.00	
					\$45,842.37
311969	625-0601-550100-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$1,845.01	
311969	625-0601-550100-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$43,997.36	
					\$8,900.00
312071	625-0601-522700-	REVIZE LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$8,900.00	
					\$33.60
312087	625-0601-522700-	T MOBILE USA INC	ACCT 204947087	\$33.60	
					\$107,465.70
312095	625-0601-520390-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	(\$1,446.64)	
312095	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	(\$105.00)	
312095	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	(\$65.00)	
312095	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	(\$15.00)	
312095	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	\$1,446.64	
312095	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	\$107,650.70	
					\$905.00
312107	625-0601-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 98726153700001	\$905.00	
					\$2,169.11
312108	625-0601-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 68500580500001	\$2,169.11	
			DEPARTMENT 0601 TOTAL:	\$168,666.20	

					\$1,000.00
311979	101-1008-520750-	CONRAD POLYGRAPH INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,000.00	
					\$7,800.00
312083	101-1008-520750-	STEPHEN LASER & ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$3,600.00	
312083	101-1008-520750-	STEPHEN LASER & ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$4,200.00	
DEPARTMENT 1008 TOTAL:				\$8,800.00	

					\$20.00
312062	101-1021-540400-	PETTY CASH	MEETING SUPPLIES	\$20.00	
DEPARTMENT 1021 TOTAL:				\$20.00	

SPECIAL EVENTS METROPOLIS THTR

					\$831.98
311940	515-2005-550550-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	\$97.98	
311940	515-2005-550550-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	\$734.00	
DEPARTMENT 2005 TOTAL:				\$831.98	

					\$1,154.97
311932	101-3001-533250-	AED PROFESSIONALS	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$1,154.97	
					\$157.54
311935	101-3001-522030-	ALEXANDRA NELSON	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	\$157.54	
					\$104.15
311940	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$25.02	
311940	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$43.72	
311940	101-3001-533250-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$35.41	
					\$2,417.08
311951	101-3001-522700-	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS LLC	ACCT 28738367893	\$2,417.08	
					\$94.00
311960	101-3001-522030-	BRANDI ROMAG	TRAVEL & TRAINING	\$94.00	
					\$51.00
311972	101-3001-522030-	CODE 3 ASSOCIATES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	\$51.00	
					\$1,480.00
311978	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$305.00	
311978	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$355.00	
311978	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$355.00	
311978	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$465.00	
					\$505.00
311980	101-3001-533050-	CROWN TROPHY	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$250.00	
311980	101-3001-533050-	CROWN TROPHY	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$255.00	
					\$4,905.00
311982	101-3001-521652-	DACRA TECH LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$4,905.00	
					\$35.89
311985	101-3001-530050-	DELL MARKETING LP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$35.89	

					\$225.00
311989	101-3001-520250-	DR. ROBIN KROLL, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$225.00	
					\$579.00
311990	101-3001-521650-	ENDEAVOR HEALTH OMEGA	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$579.00	
					\$4,170.00
311993	101-3001-520150-	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$4,170.00	
					\$53.44
311994	101-3001-521650-	EXPERIAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$53.44	
					\$525.00
312004	101-3001-521655-	IDI	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$125.00	
312004	101-3001-521655-	IDI	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$400.00	
					\$7,658.65
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$25.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$44.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$158.40	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$164.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$165.90	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$250.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$262.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$343.10	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$887.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$1,069.50	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$1,680.00	
312008	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$1,689.75	
312008	101-3001-533250-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$920.00	
					\$210.38
312014	101-3001-522150-	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$7.33	
312014	101-3001-522150-	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$11.00	

312014	101-3001-522150-	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$192.05	
					\$993.92
312019	101-3001-521651-	LIVE 4 LALI INC	CARE GRANT	\$993.92	
					\$95.96
312026	101-3001-530050-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$47.98	
312026	101-3001-530050-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$47.98	
					\$135.00
312036	101-3001-530350-	MILUTINOVIC, PETAR	REIMBURSEMENT	\$135.00	
					\$200.00
312041	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	\$200.00	
					\$109.53
312045	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$56.50	
312045	101-3001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$53.03	
					\$1,671.50
312063	101-3001-522020-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	POLICE PETTY CASH	\$76.35	
312063	101-3001-522030-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	POLICE PETTY CASH	\$1,595.15	
					\$13,443.39
312065	101-3001-521655-	POWERDMS INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$5,563.22	
312065	101-3001-521655-	POWERDMS INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$7,880.17	
					\$306.30
312080	101-3001-533250-	SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY LLC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$306.30	
					\$100,000.00
312085	101-3001-521651-	SUTTON FORD INCORPORATED	EQUIPMENT- SPECIAL USE VEHICLE	\$100,000.00	
					\$939.45
312097	101-3001-530350-	VCG UNIFORM LTD	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$939.45	
					\$36.01
312101	235-3001-533050-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 54209747800003	\$36.01	
					\$340.40

312102	101-3001-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 68682493000001	\$340.40	
					\$184.14
312110	101-3001-521650-	WALGREEN COMPANY	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$184.14	
			DEPARTMENT 3001 TOTAL:	\$142,781.70	

					\$11,275.00
312016	231-3003-540110-	LEADSONLINE LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$11,275.00	
					\$262.21
312061	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K-9 SUPPLIES	\$89.99	
312061	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K9 SUPPLIES	\$172.22	
					\$14,926.67
312085	231-3003-540110-	SUTTON FORD INCORPORATED	EQUIPMENT- SPECIAL USE VEHICLE	\$14,926.67	
				DEPARTMENT 3003 TOTAL:	\$26,463.88

					\$3,264.00
311934	101-3501-521020-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$341.00	
311934	101-3501-531650-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$878.00	
311934	401-3501-550150-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$409.00	
311934	401-3501-550150-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$1,302.00	
311934	401-3501-550150-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	NEW AMBULANCE EQUIPMENT	\$334.00	
					\$989.01
311940	401-3501-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	NEW SQUAD EQUIPMENT	\$989.01	
					\$82.80
311955	101-3501-522030-	BENKERT, ANDREW	REIMBURSEMENT	\$82.80	
					\$38.76
311966	101-3501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$12.33	
311966	101-3501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.43	
					\$30.00
311988	101-3501-531650-	DJS SCUBA LOCKER INC	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$30.00	
					\$1,963.00
311992	401-3501-550150-	EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT CO	NEW SQUAD EQUIPMENT	\$1,963.00	
					\$100.80
312000	101-3501-533500-	HENRY SCHEIN	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$100.80	
					\$652.04
312029	101-3501-531650-	MES SERVICE COMPANY, LLC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	\$652.04	
					\$159.38
312043	101-3501-521110-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	\$159.38	
					\$358.30
312060	101-3501-533500-	PENNCARE	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$44.50	
312060	101-3501-533500-	PENNCARE	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$313.80	
					\$1,377.00

312091	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$157.90	
312091	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$359.70	
312091	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$394.75	
312091	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$464.65	
					\$3,254.32
312114	101-3501-531850-	WS DARLEY & CO	SMALL TOOLS	\$179.15	
312114	401-3501-550150-	WS DARLEY & CO	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$1,628.00	
312114	401-3501-550150-	WS DARLEY & CO	NEW SQUAD EQUIPMENT	\$1,447.17	
DEPARTMENT 3501 TOTAL:				\$12,269.41	

					\$1,036.55
311938	227-3701-550150-	ALRO STEEL CORPORATION	VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$1,036.55	
					\$119.99
311940	227-3701-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	\$119.99	
					\$72.09
311970	227-3701-522030-	CHAPMAN, ROSS	REIMBURSEMENT	\$72.09	
					\$194.83
312021	227-3701-550150-	LOFTUS, RYAN	REIMBURSEMENT	\$194.83	
					\$181.56
312022	227-3701-522030-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	TRAINING SUPPLIES	\$181.56	
				DEPARTMENT 3701 TOTAL:	\$1,605.02

					\$5,200.00
311958	101-4001-540400-	BISNOW LLC	ADVERTISING	\$5,200.00	
					\$24.51
311966	101-4001-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$24.51	
					\$945.00
311983	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	\$945.00	
					\$2,000.00
312010	101-4001-540400-	JOURNAL & TOPICS NEWSPAPERS	ADVERTISING	\$2,000.00	
					\$379.00
312017	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	\$379.00	
					\$32,220.00
312032	401-4001-550300-	MICHAELS SIGNS INC	DOWNTOWN SIGNAGE	\$16,110.00	
312032	515-4001-533050-	MICHAELS SIGNS INC	DOWNTOWN SIGNAGE	\$16,110.00	
					\$183.73
312045	101-4001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$183.73	
					\$29.99
312062	101-4001-522030-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$29.99	
					\$9,835.00
312075	263-4001-520050-	RYAN LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$3,456.25	
312075	266-4001-520050-	RYAN LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$6,378.75	
					\$2,638.07
312079	515-4001-533050-	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	PRINTING SERVICES	\$2,638.07	
					\$112.50
902584	264-4001-520050-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	MARCH 2025 LEGAL SERVICES	\$112.50	
				DEPARTMENT 4001 TOTAL:	\$53,567.80

					\$81.00
311983	215-4101-541020-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	\$81.00	
					\$875.00
311995	215-4101-541700-	FAMILYFORWARD	CDBG GRANT	\$875.00	
DEPARTMENT 4101 TOTAL:				\$956.00	

						\$176.45
311961	101-4501-530350-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$176.45		
						\$25.00
311996	101-4501-522100-	FASTSIGNS	PRINTING SERVICES	\$25.00		
						\$60.70
312022	101-4501-530050-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$60.70		
						\$35.00
312089	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$35.00		
						\$563.84
312103	101-4501-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 54209747800001	\$563.84		
						\$369.33
312104	101-4501-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 54209747800002	\$369.33		
			DEPARTMENT 4501 TOTAL:	\$1,230.32		

					\$217.49
311940	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$12.64	
311940	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$21.99	
311940	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$68.44	
311940	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$114.42	
					\$117.00
311942	101-7001-520250-	ARLINGTON CENTER	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	\$117.00	
					\$30.36
311966	101-7001-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$30.36	
					\$347.34
311981	101-7001-521655-	CUSTOM DATA PROCESSING	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$347.34	
					\$513.20
311984	101-7001-530010-	DAILY HERALD	SUBSCRIPTION	\$513.20	
					\$1,370.68
312027	101-7001-533100-	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	NURSING SUPPLIES	\$24.13	
312027	101-7001-533100-	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	NURSING SUPPLIES	\$60.66	
312027	101-7001-533100-	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	NURSING SUPPLIES	\$1,285.89	
					\$82.63
312045	101-7001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$27.14	
312045	101-7001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$55.49	
					\$54.78
312062	101-7001-530050-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$10.84	
312062	101-7001-530050-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$43.94	
					\$108.36
312092	101-7001-530050-	TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DIST #214	EVENT SERVICES	\$108.36	
					\$182.24
312109	101-7001-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 88556712200001	\$182.24	

DEPARTMENT 7001 TOTAL:	\$3,024.08
-------------------------------	-------------------

					\$2,298.00
311930	101-7101-531550-	ABT ELECTRONICS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2,298.00	
					\$71.88
311931	101-7101-531750-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$71.88	
					\$9,920.00
311933	101-7101-521020-	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$9,920.00	
					\$14,592.27
311941	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$14,592.27	
					\$1,266.53
311945	101-7101-522030-	ASHLEY KARR	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	\$1,266.53	
					\$1,194.29
311947	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84759060000425	\$1,194.29	
					\$2,120.18
311948	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 217S667106106	\$2,120.18	
					\$1,002.70
311952	515-7101-533050-	B & R INNOVATIONS	ARLINGTON ALFRESCO SUPPLIES	\$1,002.70	
					\$127.80
311956	101-7101-531550-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$127.80	
					\$154.98
311957	101-7101-531850-	BERLANDS HOUSE OF TOOLS	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	\$154.98	
					\$7,265.00
311962	101-7101-531550-	BUCKEYE POWER SALES CO. INC.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,785.00	
311962	101-7101-531550-	BUCKEYE POWER SALES CO. INC.	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$5,480.00	
					\$663.72
311963	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLIES	\$663.72	
					\$64.26
311973	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720901436	\$64.26	

311974	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100721360921	\$166.35	\$166.35
311975	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720049004	\$42.84	\$42.84
311991	426-7101-550250-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$6,809.17	\$6,809.17
311996	101-7101-530050-	FASTSIGNS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$25.00	\$25.00
311999	101-7101-531650-	GRAINGER W W INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$1,020.56	\$6,264.79
311999	101-7101-531850-	GRAINGER W W INC	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	\$163.04	
311999	101-7101-531850-	GRAINGER W W INC	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	\$233.84	
311999	101-7101-531900-	GRAINGER W W INC	STREET SUPPLIES	\$4,847.35	
312002	101-7101-521550-	HOMER TREE CARE, INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$3,120.00	\$3,120.00
312009	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	(\$36.41)	\$493.31
312009	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	(\$12.00)	
312009	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$78.00	
312009	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$78.00	
312009	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$385.72	
312022	101-7101-531400-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$193.56	\$296.44
312022	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$102.88	
312026	101-7101-531750-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$7.78	\$7.78

					\$18,719.31
312030	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$5,774.31	
312030	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$12,945.00	
					\$2,593.70
312033	101-7101-531400-	MICHIGAN WEST SHORE	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$652.70	
312033	101-7101-531400-	MICHIGAN WEST SHORE	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$1,941.00	
					\$696.00
312038	101-7101-531400-	MULCH CENTER	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$696.00	
					\$1,858.20
312040	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 01701843946	\$1,858.20	
					\$243.69
312043	101-7101-531550-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$243.69	
					\$19,602.43
312046	101-7101-530390-	OFFEN PETROLEUM LLC	FUEL	\$19,602.43	
					\$799.20
312054	401-7101-550300-	GARY MCCLUNG	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	\$799.20	
					\$11,250.00
312056	426-7101-550250-	COLLEEN AND JASON NEWTON	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	\$11,250.00	
					\$1,650.00
312057	401-7101-550300-	NICHOLAS PETRAKIS	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	\$1,650.00	
					\$144.42
312062	101-7101-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$9.99	
312062	101-7101-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$13.20	
312062	101-7101-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$22.49	
312062	101-7101-531650-	PETTY CASH	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	\$29.38	
312062	101-7101-531650-	PETTY CASH	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	\$69.36	
					\$570.00
312066	101-7101-522700-	PRECISE MRM LLC	PHONE SERVICES	\$570.00	

					\$271.58
312067	101-7101-530350-	PRO SAFETY INC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$271.58	
					\$53,228.31
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$2,144.89	
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$4,916.67	
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$10,515.52	
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$10,880.90	
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$10,971.33	
312072	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$13,799.00	
					\$1,137.21
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$68.00	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$99.48	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$100.21	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$148.56	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$214.09	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$224.88	
312073	101-7101-521110-	ROSCOE COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$281.99	
					\$129.82
312081	101-7101-531400-	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$129.82	
					\$268.50
312084	101-7101-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	\$268.50	
					\$50.00
312086	101-7101-522020-	SWANSON, ADAM	REIMBURSEMENT	\$50.00	
					\$85.00
312093	101-7101-521150-	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	STREET & SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
					\$2,340.07

312098	101-7101-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 58675303500001	\$2,340.07	
					\$11,079.93
312113	101-7101-530390-	WEX BANK	FUEL	\$11,079.93	
					\$1,009.82
312115	101-7101-530350-	ZORO TOOLS INC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$164.88	
312115	101-7101-531450-	ZORO TOOLS INC	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$75.44	
312115	101-7101-531650-	ZORO TOOLS INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	\$769.50	
					\$239.12
802486	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84734215365273	\$58.10	
802486	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739420624707	\$58.11	
802486	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739443682112	\$58.11	
802486	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84759391411742	\$64.80	
					\$446.34
802487	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1158409000	\$39.21	
802487	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6437571222	\$407.13	
					\$19,626.96
802488	101-7101-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 8063218	\$1,287.12	
802488	101-7101-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 8063214	\$18,339.84	
					\$15,488.93
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 06802945268	\$53.31	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 194264000008	\$148.16	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 401786000009	\$257.06	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 72489260108	\$388.54	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 281786000004	\$525.57	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 381786000003	\$563.42	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 584016000000	\$662.00	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 15839647334	\$719.32	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 948307000004	\$804.13	

802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 38096400007	\$1,199.92	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 97034457784	\$1,834.43	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 53278600001	\$2,012.48	
802489	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 25422686599	\$6,320.59	
					\$401,908.93
902582	401-7101-550450-	BUILDERS PAVING LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$401,908.93	
DEPARTMENT 7101 TOTAL:				\$623,404.76	

					\$5,556.69
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$125.00	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$600.00	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$600.00	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$600.00	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$763.51	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$1,075.00	
311937	505-7201-521350-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$1,700.00	
311937	505-7201-531020-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$27.60	
311937	505-7201-531020-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$27.60	
311937	505-7201-531020-	ALPINE SAP, INC.	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$37.98	
					\$7,525.00
311962	505-7201-521020-	BUCKEYE POWER SALES CO. INC.	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$3,200.00	
311962	505-7201-521020-	BUCKEYE POWER SALES CO. INC.	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$4,325.00	
					\$205.80
311976	505-7201-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720175502	\$205.80	
					\$202.13
311977	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4554927000	\$202.13	
					\$4,741.09
311986	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806638	\$4,741.09	
					\$576.97
311987	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806640	\$576.97	
					\$4,947.64
311999	505-7201-531900-	GRAINGER W W INC	STREET SUPPLIES	\$4,947.64	
					\$17,813.00
312007	505-7201-521655-	ITRON INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$17,813.00	

					\$14,418.54
312011	505-7201-521650-	JULIE INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$14,418.54	
					\$16,690.00
312020	505-7201-521300-	LO VERDE CONSTRUCTION CO INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$16,690.00	
					\$600.00
312023	505-7201-521300-	LURVEY LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	\$600.00	
					\$4,568.00
312024	505-7201-520050-	MANHARD CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,302.75	
312024	505-7201-520050-	MANHARD CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,302.75	
312024	505-7201-520050-	MANHARD CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,962.50	
					\$30.00
312025	505-7201-522030-	MATT BERKOWITZ	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	\$30.00	
					\$26.97
312026	505-7201-531850-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	\$26.97	
					\$653.68
312028	505-7201-531070-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SEWER COLLECTION SUPPLIES	\$653.68	
					\$1,000.00
312034	505-7201-531010-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	\$1,000.00	
					\$29,518.60
312035	505-7201-531020-	MIDWEST METER INC	METER SUPPLIES	\$14,412.82	
312035	505-7201-531020-	MIDWEST METER INC	METER SUPPLIES	\$15,105.78	
					\$45.65
312062	505-7201-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$9.98	
312062	505-7201-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$13.19	
312062	505-7201-531650-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$22.48	
					\$525.20
312064	505-7201-521250-	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES, LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$525.20	
					\$570.00

312066	505-7201-522700-	PRECISE MRM LLC	PHONE SERVICES	\$570.00	
					\$271.57
312067	505-7201-530350-	PRO SAFETY INC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$271.57	
					\$17.96
312077	505-7201-522030-	SCOTT SCHWEDA	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	\$17.96	
					\$1,560.06
312098	505-7201-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 58675303500001	\$1,560.06	
					\$570.85
312099	505-7201-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 78635116200001	\$570.85	
					\$1,054.41
802486	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84759080850047	\$118.94	
802486	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84759021056118	\$935.47	
					\$2,147.25
802487	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6949217000	\$167.94	
802487	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9425223333	\$480.62	
802487	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9425223333	\$625.59	
802487	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9425223333	\$873.10	
					\$16,555.65
802488	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050218	\$4,372.09	
802488	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050220	\$12,183.56	
					\$304.06
802489	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 42567835683	\$55.47	
802489	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 585444400003	\$100.43	
802489	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 90920700003	\$148.16	
			DEPARTMENT 7201 TOTAL:	\$132,696.77	

					\$38.55
311946	235-7301-521500-	AT & T	ACCT 847R0608437214	\$38.55	
					\$871.16
802487	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9934124000	\$871.16	
				DEPARTMENT 7301 TOTAL:	\$909.71

				\$690.00	
312012	235-7302-521020-	KINGS III OF AMERICA, LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$690.00	
DEPARTMENT 7302 TOTAL:				\$690.00	

					\$2,518.87
802488	235-7303-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1060231	\$2,518.87	
					\$55.26
802489	235-7303-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 12690400002	\$55.26	
DEPARTMENT 7303 TOTAL:				\$2,574.13	

						\$159.78
802489	235-7304-521500-	NICOR		ACCT 92296400002	\$159.78	
				DEPARTMENT 7304 TOTAL:	\$159.78	

					\$2,970.00
311998	511-7401-520050-	GRACIOUS LIVING KENTUCKY INC	COMPOST BINS	\$2,970.00	
					\$152,789.00
902586	511-7401-521540-	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	JUNE 2025 TIPPING FEES	\$1,667.00	
902586	511-7401-521540-	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	JUNE 2025 TIPPING FEES	\$151,122.00	
DEPARTMENT 7401 TOTAL:				\$155,759.00	

					\$117.76
311939	621-7501-531510-	ALTORFER INDUSTRIES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$29.11	
311939	621-7501-531510-	ALTORFER INDUSTRIES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$31.59	
311939	621-7501-531510-	ALTORFER INDUSTRIES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$57.06	
					\$215.60
311943	621-7501-521070-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$21.35	
311943	621-7501-521070-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$194.25	
					\$504.26
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$42.05)	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2.19	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$20.49	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$23.28	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$45.90	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$48.51	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$83.99	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$153.75	
311964	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$168.20	
					\$224.12
311965	621-7501-521070-	BURRIS EQUIPMENT CO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$224.12	
					\$79.64
311999	621-7501-531510-	GRAINGER W W INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$79.64	
					\$862.43
312015	621-7501-531510-	LEACH ENTERPRISES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$862.43	
					\$318.43
312018	621-7501-531510-	LINDCO EQUIPMENT SALES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$318.43	
					\$7.99
312026	621-7501-531510-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$7.99	

					\$533.29
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$7.80	
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$13.91	
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$28.12	
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$48.36	
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$89.02	
312039	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$346.08	
					\$33.91
312059	621-7501-531510-	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$33.91	
					\$189.95
312082	621-7501-521070-	SPRING ALIGN	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$189.95	
					\$192.64
312096	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$87.57	
312096	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$105.07	
					\$280.00
312111	621-7501-521070-	WE WASH EXPRESS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$280.00	
					\$5,054.63
312112	621-7501-531510-	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,421.00	
312112	621-7501-531510-	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$3,633.63	
					\$59.95
312115	621-7501-531510-	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$59.95	
			DEPARTMENT 7501 TOTAL:	\$8,674.60	

					\$35,000.00
311953	505-9001-550250-	BAXTER & WOODMAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$35,000.00	
					\$2,500.00
312055	506-9001-550250-	ONE TIME LEAD LINE REIMBURSEMENT	LEAD LINE REIMBURSEMENT	\$2,500.00	
					\$153,610.49
312068	505-9001-550250-	PROFESSIONAL METERS, INC	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	\$153,610.49	
				DEPARTMENT 9001 TOTAL:	\$191,110.49

					\$4,023.00	
312013	621-9003-550050-	KNAPHEIDE EQUIPMENT CO-CHICAGO	EQUIPMENT	\$4,023.00		
DEPARTMENT 9003 TOTAL:				\$4,023.00		

						\$399,125.00
902577	301-9555-560150-	UMB BANK NA	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	\$399,125.00		
DEPARTMENT 9555 TOTAL:				\$399,125.00		

						\$139,825.00
902577	301-9556-560150-	UMB BANK NA	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	\$139,825.00		
DEPARTMENT 9556 TOTAL:				\$139,825.00		

					\$72,375.00
902577	301-9557-560150-	UMB BANK NA	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	\$72,375.00	
				DEPARTMENT 9557 TOTAL:	\$72,375.00

						\$150,600.00
902577	301-9558-560150-	UMB BANK NA	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	\$150,600.00		
				DEPARTMENT 9558 TOTAL:		\$150,600.00

						\$580,238.90
902577	301-9561-560150-	UMB BANK NA	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	\$580,238.90		
DEPARTMENT 9561 TOTAL:				\$580,238.90		

					\$13,233.64
312031	515-9901-540830-	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	CAM CHARGE	\$9,004.45	
312031	515-9901-540920-	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	BUILDING RESERVE CHARGE	\$4,229.19	
DEPARTMENT 9901 TOTAL:				\$13,233.64	
WARRANT TOTAL:				\$3,519,504.09	



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
— INC. 1887 —

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Swearing in of Newly Promoted Fire Department Personnel
Department: Integrated Services

Item Description:

The swearing in of newly promoted Lieutenant Benjamin Eschner

ATTACHMENTS:

None



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Resolution Approving Euclid Avenue Watermain - Change Order No. 1

Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:

At the April 21, 2025 Village Board meeting, the Village Board awarded a contract for the 2025 Annual Water Main Replacement Project. This project will replace approximately 9,700 linear feet of aging water main in advance of the Euclid Ave. Resurfacing Project, anticipated to begin in spring of 2026.

As part of this construction, the contractor will be directionally drilling much of the water main. During the initial design, staff and the consulting engineer included as part of the plans a pay item for exploratory excavations to ensure there were no conflicts with other utilities. However, based on information discovered on the site, concerns arose related to resident's individual sanitary sewer services that cross the proposed watermain location.

As a result of those conversations, staff is proposing that the contractor televise the main sewer line to gather more accurate information, which will result in a more surgical installation of the main line. While staff anticipates that these costs will be absorbed through savings realized elsewhere on the project, it is far too early to make that prediction with any accuracy. The benefit of this added expense is that the residents in the project limits are less likely to have interrupted sewer service during the project.

Given the other inconveniences the residents within the project limits will have to tolerate over the summer, staff believes it is prudent to invest in this added effort to minimize additional disruptions.

These changes will have a positive impact on reducing resident services and will ultimately benefit the completion of Euclid Avenue. There are funds available in Account No. 505-9001-550250 (WA 2501) (\$40,900) to accommodate this overage.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Resolution authorizing the approval of the 2025 Annual Water Main Replacement Project – Change Order #1 and execute the necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 20250519_Euclid_Water_ChangeOrder_Resolution_1_and_attachment

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1
TO THE 2025 WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT CONTRACT WITH SWALLOW
CONSTRUCTION CORP. OF WEST CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has entered into a contract with Swallow Construction Corp. of West Chicago, Illinois, dated April 21, 2025, for the provision of 2025 Watermain Replacement Project ("*Contract*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village and Swallow Construction now desire to execute a change order to the Contract to reflect sewer televising ("*Change Order No. 1*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that the circumstances said to necessitate Change Order No. 1 were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Contract was signed, Change Order No. 1 is germane to the original Contract, and Change Order No. 1 is in the best interest of the Village and authorized by law; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF CHANGE ORDER NO. 1. Change Order No. 1 by and between the Village and Swallow Construction Corp. is hereby approved in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form to be approved by the Village Manager and Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF CHANGE ORDER NO. 1. The Village Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, Change Order No. 1 upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of each Change Order No. 1 executed by Swallow Construction Corp.; provided, however, that if the executed copy of Change Order No. 1 is not received by the Village Clerk within 60 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. CRIMINAL CODE COMPLIANCE. This Resolution shall constitute the written determination required by Section 33E-9 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-9.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ day of _____, 20__.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 1

DATE OF ISSUANCE:	May 19, 2025
-------------------	--------------

PROJECT: 2025 Watermain Replacement Project

LICENSEE: Swallow Construction Corp. (“Contractor”)
490 Topsoil Drive
West Chicago, Illinois 60185

You are hereby directed to make the following changes to the Contract:

The original contract awarded to Swallow Construction, of West Chicago, Illinois, at the April 21, 2025, Village Board Meeting in the amount of \$8,721,315, did not include the televising of sanitary sewer main and services in proximity to the water main installation. This Change Order #1, provides services to perform televising and locating work for up to 50 sanitary service lines and up to 5,300 linear feet of sanitary sewer main, at a total cost of \$40,900. Upon approval of this Change Order #1, the new contract total is \$8,762,215.

APPROVED:
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ACCEPTED:
SWALLOW CONSTRUCTION CORP.

Randall Recklaus, Village Manager
Village of Arlington Heights

By: _____
Its: _____



May 6, 2025

Re: 2025 Water Main Replacement Program
AUP 2505-01 & 02 r-1

Mr. Jansen,

Swallow Construction Corp submits the following proposed agreed unit price for the above referenced project.

AUP #	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
2505-01	Locate and Trace Sanitary Service	EA	50	\$500.00	\$25,000.00
2505-02	Sewer Mainline Inspection	LF	5300	\$3.00	\$15,900.00
	(includes light cleaning up to 3 passes with jetter)				
	Anything after 3 passes will be billed at \$395 per hour				

We trust this price meets with your approval. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at our office.

Sincerely,

Bob Gatto,
Vice President
Swallow Construction
bob@swallowconstruction.net



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Resolution Approving Purchase of Two SUV Vehicles for
Building & Life Safety Department

Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:

The approved 2025 Capital budget includes \$75,342.70 for the replacement of two SUVs assigned to the Building and Life Safety Department. These vehicles are used daily for conducting permit inspections and related field operations. The current SUVs are 12 years old and have been evaluated by Fleet Services technicians, who determined they are no longer cost-effective to maintain due to their age and rising repair needs. While staff routinely considers repurposed Police Interceptors for these types of replacements, no suitable vehicles were available in the Village's vehicle pool at the time of evaluation.

To continue moving towards a green fleet when possible and appropriate, the proposed replacement vehicles for both SUVs are 2025 Nissan ARIYA Electric Vehicles (EV). This purchase also aligns with the Board's Strategic Goal, which is to pursue environmentally sustainable programs and business practices within the Village. If approved, Staff will coordinate the installation of EV charging infrastructure in the Municipal Parking Garage to support these vehicles.

Staff explored joint purchasing opportunities, and no suitable electric vehicles were available. Local dealerships were contacted and Gerald Nissan of North Aurora, Illinois was the only dealership to provide a quote for \$36,310.70, per vehicle. The price includes a \$12,000 per vehicle government discount off the MSRP from Nissan. The total cost of \$76,621.40 for the two vehicles is \$2,721.27, under the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2025.

The proposed vendor has these vehicles in stock and can provide immediate delivery. Therefore, staff requests to waive competitive bidding and recommends proceeding with the purchase immediately as equipment availability and the government discount may change if authorization is postponed.

Funds for these two vehicles are available in the Public Works Fleet Fund Account #621-9003-550050 VH9510.

Lastly, the current SUVs will be temporarily retained in the Village's vehicle pool to support summer internship program needs. Following the conclusion of this year's internships, the vehicles will be removed from service and surplused through public auction in accordance with Village policy.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board waive the formal competitive bidding process, and recommends awarding Gerald Nissan of North Aurora, Illinois, the purchase of two Nissan ARIYA's for \$76,621.40, as authorized in the attached resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 20250519_Purchase_EV_Vehicles_Resolution_and_attachments

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT
FOR THE PURCHASE OF TWO EV VEHICLES FOR BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY DEPARTMENT
TO GERALD NISSAN OF NORTH AURORA, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, in May 2025, Village Staff identified the need for two vehicles for the Building & Life Safety Department; and

WHEREAS, Gerald Nissan of North Aurora, Illinois (“*Vendor*”) provided a quote to the Village for two 2025 Nissan SUV electric vehicles in the amount \$ 76,621.40 (“*Contract*”); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it is appropriate to waive the advertising requirements set forth in Section 8-9-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/8-9-1, for the Contract for two 2025 Nissan SUV electric vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Contract with Vendor for the two 2025 Nissan SUV electric vehicles; will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING. The advertising and bidding requirements for the Contract for two 2025 Nissan SUV electric vehicles; are hereby waived in accordance with Section 8-9-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code and the home rule powers of the Village.

SECTION 3. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Contract by and between the Village and Vendor, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form and substance acceptable to the Village Manager and Village Attorney.

SECTION 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Contract upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Contract executed by Vendor provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Contract is not received by the Village Clerk within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ day of _____, 20__.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACT



Date/Time: May 5, 2025 02:08 PM

Buyer: Village Of Arlington Heights R

Salesperson: Randy Harloe

Phone: C: (847) 368-5850

Phone: H: (847) 368-5850

Address: 33 S Arlington Heights Rd
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

2025 Nissan ARIYA 51693

10 Miles VIN:JN8DF0BF1SM765896

Purchase	1 Months
\$ Down	Est. \$/Monthly
\$0	\$36,311 - \$36,321

MSRP/Retail	\$47,635.00
Total Savings + Rebate	\$12,000.00
Selling Price	\$35,635.00
Government Fee	\$273.00
Proc/Doc Fee	\$402.70
Total Taxes	\$0.00
Trade Allowance	\$0.00
Trade Payoff	\$0.00
Cash Down	\$0.00
Amount Financed	\$36,310.70

X

Customer Signature

X

Manager Signature

Date

Date

All additional products are optional, including the Gerald Protection Package. You are not required to purchase any products in order to purchase a vehicle. The above figures are estimates and may be different than the figures in your final purchase order. Final monthly payment amounts will vary based on creditworthiness.



Date/Time: Apr 29, 2025 05:28 PM
Buyer: Village Of Arlington Heights R
Phone: C: (847) 368-5850
Phone: H: (847) 368-5850
Address: 33 S Arlington Heights Rd
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

2025 Nissan ARIYA 51694
10 Miles VIN:JN8DF0BF0SM765498

Purchase	1 Months
\$ Down	Est. \$/Monthly
\$0	\$36,311 - \$36,321

MSRP/Retail	\$47,635.00
Total Savings + Rebate	\$12,000.00
Selling Price	\$35,635.00
Government Fee	\$273.00
Proc/Doc Fee	\$402.70
Total Taxes	\$0.00
Trade Allowance	\$0.00
Trade Payoff	\$0.00
Cash Down	\$0.00
Amount Financed	\$36,310.70

X

Customer Signature

Date

X

Manager Signature

Date

All additional products are optional, including the Gerald Protection Package. You are not required to purchase any products in order to purchase a vehicle. The above figures are estimates and may be different than the figures in your final purchase order. Final monthly payment amounts will vary based on creditworthiness.



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Resolution Approving the 2025 Street Reconstruction Project - Award

Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:

The approved 2025 Capital Improvement Program includes \$3,800,000 for the reconstruction of local streets. The work scheduled under this contract includes the full reconstruction of six different street segments, totaling approximately 1.62 miles, within the Village limits. Reconstruction is performed on roadways that are experiencing sub-base (foundational) failure and are no longer suitable for maintenance activities such as patching or resurfacing.

The scope of work for this project includes the full-depth asphalt reconstruction of the designated Village roadways. This will involve removals, earthwork, installation of a subbase granular base course, hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder and surface courses, intermittent sidewalk improvements (including ADA-compliant ramps), driveway pavement replacement, selective drainage structure reconstruction or adjustments, sod restoration, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the street reconstruction.

Road Segments

Waverly Road (Chestnut Avenue – Arlington Heights Road)
Evergreen Avenue (Appletree Lane – Waverly Drive)
Brookwood Drive, including Court (Waverly Road – Evergreen Avenue)
Kennicott Road (Hintz Road – University Drive)
Fernandez Avenue (White Oak Street – Central Road)

Additionally, Fernandez Avenue and Kennicott Road are designated as key framework bike routes in the Village's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan. The plan recommends using pavement markings to delineate combined bicycle-parking lanes and enhancing on-street bike route signage. Similar pavement markings have been successfully implemented in areas where on-street parking is underutilized, providing a more comfortable and safer cycling environment by increasing separation from vehicular traffic.

On May 5, 2025, bids for the 2025 MFT Street Reconstruction Program (IDOT Section #25-00225-00-PV) were publicly opened and read aloud. The bid tabulation is as follows:

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>TOTAL BID</u>
Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.	\$3,531,315.86
Builder's Paving, LLC	\$3,708,122.00
A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.	\$3,814,900.62
RW Dunteman	\$4,259,763.44
ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	\$3,919,197.30

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. submitted the low bid and has successfully performed similar work for the Village in recent years.

If approved, this project will begin in June and will be completed by October, weather permitting.

Funds are available in the following account: Motor Fuel Tax/ Rebuild Illinois Fund (Acct. No.:211-7101-550400), (ST9009) \$3,531,315.86

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board award the 2025 MFT Street Reconstruction Project contract to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. of Huntley, Illinois, in an amount not-to-exceed \$3,531,315.86 and authorize the execution of the necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. IDOT Contract

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT
FOR THE 2025 ANNUAL MFT STREET RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT TO SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC. OF HUNTLEY, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village sought bids for the award of a contract for street reconstruction in various locations throughout the Village ("*Contract*"); and

WHEREAS, SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC. of Huntley, Illinois ("*Contractor*"), was the lowest responsible and responsive bidder of the firms that submitted bid packages to the Village for the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Contract with Contractor will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Contract by and between the Village and Contractor, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form and substance acceptable to the Village Administrator and Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Contract upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Contract executed by Contractor; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Contract is not received by the Village Clerk within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ day of _____, 20__.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk



Local Public Agency Formal Contract

Contractor's Name

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Contractor's Address

PO Box 831

City

Huntley

State

IL

Zip Code

60142

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of Arlington Heights

County

Cook

Section Number

25-00225-00-PV

Street Name/Road Name

Various Local Roads

Type of Funds

MFT

☒ CONTRACT BOND (when required)

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of HighwaysSignature & Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature & Date

Official Title

President of the Board of Trustees

Department of Transportation

☐ Concurrence in approval of award

Regional Engineer Signature & Date

Local Public Agency	Local Street/Road Name	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Various Local Roads	Cook	25-00225-00-PV

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the _____ day of _____ between the Village
of Arlington Heights, known as the party of the first part, and Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.,
its successor, and assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. For and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring this contract, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part, at its own proper cost and expense, to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this contract.
3. It is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section 25-00225-00-PV
in Village of Arlington Heights, approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on 04/15/25, are essential
documents of this contract and are a part hereof.

4. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed this contract on the date above mentioned.

Attest: The Village of Arlington Heights
Local Public Agency Type Name of Local Public Agency

Clerk Signature & Date

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Party of the First Part Signature & Date

By:

(If a Corporation)

Corporate Name

President, Party of the Second Part Signature & Date

By:

(If a Limited Liability Corporation)

LLC Name

Manager or Authorized Member, Party of the Second Part

By:

(If a Partnership)

Partner Signature & Date

Partner Signature & Date

Partners doing Business under the firm name of
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part Signature & Date

Attest:

Secretary Signature & Date

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)



Contract Bond

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	Various Local Roads	25-00225-00-PV

Bond information to be returned to Local Public Agency at 33 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, IL 60005.
Complete Address

We, Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc., PO Box 831, Huntley, IL 60142
Contractor's Name and Address

a/an Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois as PRINCIPAL, and
State

Surety Name and Address

as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of
Three million, five hundred thirty-one thousand, three hundred fifteen and 86/100

Dollars (\$3,531,315.86) lawful money of the United States, to be paid to said LPA, the payment of which we bind ourselves,
successors and assigns jointly to pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS, THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that the said Principal has entered into a written contract with the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of work on the above sections, which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof, as if written herein at length, and whereby the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and has promised to pay all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to such Principal for the purpose of performing such work and has further agreed to pay all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation to whom any money may be due from the Principal, subcontractor or otherwise for any such labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery so furnished and that suit may be maintained on such bond by any such person, firm, company or corporation for the recovery of any such money.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and shall pay all sums of money due or to become due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to it for the purpose of constructing such work, and shall commence and complete the work within the time prescribed in said contract, and shall pay and discharge all damages, direct and indirect, that may be suffered or sustained on account of such work during the time of the performance thereof and until the said work shall have been accepted, and shall hold the LPA and its awarding authority harmless on account of any such damages and shall in all respects fully and faithfully comply with all the provisions, conditions and requirements of said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective agents this _____ day of _____
Day Month and Year

PRINCIPAL

Company Name

By
Signature & Date

Attest
Signature & Date

Company Name

By
Signature & Date

Attest
Signature & Date

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names and authorized signature of each contractor must be affixed.)

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

Date commission expires _____

SURETY

Name of Surety

Title

By:

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of SURETY

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

Date commission expires _____

Approved this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

Attest:

Local Public Agency Clerk Signature & Date

Awarding Authority

Village of Arlington Heights

Awarding Authority Signature & Date

Village

Clerk

Local Public Agency Type

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2025

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
(Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-25)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
202 Earth and Rock Excavation	1
204 Borrow and Furnished Excavation	2
207 Porous Granular Embankment	3
211 Topsoil and Compost	4
407 Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	5
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	6
502 Excavation for Structures	7
509 Metal Railings	8
540 Box Culverts	9
542 Pipe Culverts	29
586 Granular Backfill for Structures	34
630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	35
644 High Tension Cable Median Barrier	36
665 Woven Wire Fence	37
782 Reflectors	38
801 Electrical Requirements	40
821 Roadway Luminaires	43
1003 Fine Aggregates	44
1004 Coarse Aggregates	45
1010 Finely Divided Minerals	46
1020 Portland Cement Concrete	47
1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt	48
1061 Waterproofing Membrane System	49
1067 Luminaire	50
1097 Reflectors	57

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	59
2 Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	62
3 EEO	63
4 Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	73
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts	78
6 Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	84
7 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	85
8 Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	86
9 Construction Layout Stakes	87
10 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	90
11 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	92
12 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	96
13 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	98
14 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	99
15 Polymer Concrete	101
16 Reserved	103
17 Bicycle Racks	104
18 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	106
19 Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	108
20 English Substitution of Metric Bolts	109
21 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	110
22 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	111
23 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	119
24 Reserved	135
25 Reserved	136
26 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	137
27 Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	138
28 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	141
29 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	145
30 Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	148
31 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	150
32 Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	151



Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of Arlington Heights

Cook

25-00225-00-PV

☐ Check this box for lettings prior to 01/01/2025

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

Check Sheet #		Page No.
1	☐ Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	79
2	☐ Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	82
3	☐ EEO	83
4	☐ Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	93
5	☐ Required Provisions - State Contracts	98
6	☐ Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	104
7	☐ Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	105
8	☐ Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	106
9	☐ Construction Layout Stakes	107
10	☐ Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	110
11	☐ Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	112
12	☐ Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	116
13	☐ Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	118
14	☐ Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	119
15	☐ Polymer Concrete	121
16	☐ Reserved	123
17	☐ Bicycle Racks	124
18	☐ Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	126
19	☐ Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	128
20	☐ English Substitution of Metric Bolts	129
21	☐ Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	130
22	☒ Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	131
23	☐ Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	139
24	☐ Reserved	155
25	☐ Reserved	156
26	☐ Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	157
27	☐ Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	158
28	☐ Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	161
29	☐ Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	165
30	☐ Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	168
31	☐ Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	170
32	☐ Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	171

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	173
LRS 2	☐ Furnished Excavation	174
LRS 3	☒ Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	175
LRS 4	☒ Flaggers in Work Zones	176
LRS 5	☒ Contract Claims	177
LRS 6	☒ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	178
LRS 7	☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	184
LRS 8	Reserved	190
LRS 9	☐ Bituminous Surface Treatments	191
LRS 10	Reserved	195
LRS 11	☒ Employment Practices	196
LRS 12	☒ Wages of Employees on Public Works	198
LRS 13	☒ Selection of Labor	200
LRS 14	☐ Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	201
LRS 15	☒ Partial Payments	204
LRS 16	☐ Protests on Local Lettings	205
LRS 17	☒ Substance Abuse Prevention Program	206
LRS 18	☐ Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	207
LRS 19	☐ Reflective Crack Control Treatment	208

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Location of Project SP-1
Description of Project..... SP-1
Completion Date Plus Working Days SP-2
Failure to Complete Work on Time SP-2
Subcontractor Approvals..... SP-2
Schedule of Work..... SP-2
Keeping the Road Open to Traffic..... SP-3
Maintenance of Roadways..... SP-4
Construction Debris..... SP-4
Traffic Control Plan SP-4
Status of Utilities SP-5
Earth Excavation SP-7
Trench Backfill..... SP-7
Sodding..... SP-8
Subbase Granular Material, Type B 6” SP-8
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix “D”, N50 – Driveway SP-9
Portland Cement Concrete Driveway Pavement 6”, 8” SP-9
Pavement Removal, Special..... SP-10
Storm Sewer PVC SDR 26 SP-10
Pipe Underdrains, 6 Inch..... SP-10
Combination Concrete Curb & Gutter, TYB 4.12 or Type B Curb SP-11
Conduit, 2 ½” Dia., Galvanized Steel SP-12
Unit Duct SP-12
Temporary Stone SP-13
Brick Driveway Salvage SP-14
Spray Paint..... SP-14
Dust Control SP-14
Butt Joints SP-14
Sprinkler Systems SP-15

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTINUED

DISTRICT 1 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adjustments and Reconstructions	SP-16
Drainage and Inlet Protection Under Traffic (D-1)	SP-17
Friction Aggregate (D-1)	SP-19
HMA Binder and Surface Course (D-1)	SP-22
HMA Mixture Design Verification and Production (D-1)	SP-28
Public Convenience and Safety (D-1)	SP-30
Slipform Paving (D-1)	SP-31
Available Reports Special Provision	SP-32
 LR107-4 – Insurance	 SP-33

BDE Special Provisions

SWPP

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" herein referred to as the Standard Specifications, Adopted January 1, 2022, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section No. 25-00225-00-PV, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT:

This project includes 6 separate roadways in the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County which includes the following:

LOCATION	FROM	TO
KENNICOTT AVENUE	HINTZ ROAD	UNIVERSITY DRIVE
WAVERLY ROAD	CHESTNUT AVENUE	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD
BROOKWOOD DRIVE	WAVERLY ROAD	EVERGREEN AVENUE
BROOKWOOD COURT	BROOKWOOD DRIVE	TO EAST
EVERGREEN AVENUE	WAVERLY ROAD	APPLETREE LANE
FERNANDEZ AVENUE	WHITE OAK STREET	CENTRAL ROAD

The project has a total gross and net length of 8,496 feet (1.61 miles)

DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT:

The work included in this contract consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary for the completion of urban street reconstruction which includes, but is not limited to the following: earth excavation, removal and replacement of curb and gutter, sidewalk, and hot-mix asphalt and Portland cement concrete driveways, hot-mix asphalt pavement removal, surface removal, adjustment of drainage structures, parkway restoration, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 108.05 (b) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"When a completion date plus working days is specified, the Contractor shall complete all contract items and safely open all roadways to traffic by 11:59 PM on, October 10, 2025 except as specified herein.

The Contractor will be allowed to complete all clean-up work and punch list items within 5 working days after the completion date for opening the roadway to traffic. Under extenuating circumstances, the Engineer may direct that certain items of work, not affecting the safe opening of the roadway to traffic, may be completed within the working days allowed for clean-up work and punch list items. Temporary lane closures for this work may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

Final sod restoration must be complete no later than October 24, 2025.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The daily charge for each day of overrun in contract time shall be five thousand dollar (\$5000) per day per street for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified completion date. The daily charge will be applied per street location that is not completed by the specified completion date.

SUBCONTRACTOR APPROVALS

The apparent low bidder must submit a Request for Approval of Subcontractors and Affidavit of Availability for each subcontractor within 24 hours of the bid opening.

The Village reserves the right to reject subcontractors, if in the judgement of the Village the best interests of the Village will be promoted thereby.

SCHEDULE OF WORK

The Contractor shall submit a written sequence and timetable for completion of the work within 10 calendar days after award of contract.

The following streets are in the proximity of Arlington Heights Schools:

LOCATION	FROM	TO
WAVERLY ROAD	CHESTNUT AVENUE	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD

The school streets must be completed by August 8, 2025.

The Contractor must schedule the work such that the reconstruction of the roadway pavement begins within one week after concrete work is complete. If this requirement cannot be met, then temporary stone or processed asphalt grindings, meeting a CA-6 gradation, shall be used to fill open trenches and gaps in pavement to make the street safe and accessible for all users. No additional compensation will be given for the use of temporary stone to fulfill this requirement and should be included in the cost of the contract. Failure to complete the fill of open trenches and gaps, or start pavement removal within one week of the completion of concrete work will result in a five thousand dollar fine per day per street.

The Contractor will be required to schedule HMA Binder Course such that no more than 5400 SQ YD of a street is exposed to the Subbase Granular Material, Ty B, 6" layer at any given time. This may require staging of Pavement Removal on streets that exceed this area.

The Contractor must schedule the work such that at the completion of each working day all exposed subgrade shall be covered with no less than three (3) inches of Subbase Granular Material, Type B and graded to the Engineer's satisfaction to provide transitions to the existing adjoining pavement and enable maintenance of traffic through the work area. **Existing pozzolanic material is not an acceptable driving base and must be hauled away each day.**

The Contractor must notify the Village at least 48 hours in advance of any anticipated driveway closure. Driveway closures can occur only after the affected residents or businesses have been given a minimum of 24 hours written notice from the Village. Work must be scheduled so that driveway closures shall not exceed a total of 12 working days. If the Contractor fails to restore all access to driveways within the time limits specified above, the Engineer will impose a daily monetary deduction for each 24-hour period (or portion thereof) the deficiency exists. This time period will begin with the time of notification to the Contractor and end with the Resident Engineer's acceptance of driveway access. For this project, the daily deduction will be one thousand dollars per day per driveway. In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due from the contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities. No additional compensation will be given for the use of temporary stone to fulfill this requirement and should be included in the cost of the contract.

Construction activities may occur between 7:00am and 5:00pm Monday through Friday and 8:00am to 5:00pm on Saturdays. Construction activities on Sunday are prohibited. No work will be performed on holidays observed in Illinois. Construction activities are identified as the operation of heavy equipment, including but not limited to the warming up of any piece of equipment or turning on engines. Construction activities shall not begin before 7:00am.

KEEPING THE ROAD OPEN TO TRAFFIC

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

At the completion of each working day the road shall be made safe and passable to traffic through the work area. If the Contractor fails to restore all access to the road by the close of each working day, the Engineer will impose a daily monetary deduction for each 24-hour period (or portion thereof) the deficiency exists. For this project, the daily deduction will be five thousand dollars per

day per street. In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

This work will be incidental to the contract which shall include all material, labor and equipment needed to complete these operations specified herein.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean or general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not commingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of the debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated. This documentation must be maintained by the Contractor for 3 years."

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the latest edition of "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items", and these Special Provisions.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions, and Special Provisions contained herein relating to traffic control.

HIGHWAY STANDARDS: 701006-05, 701301-04, 701501-06, 701701-10, 701801-06, 701901-08

DETAILS:

Traffic Control Protection for Side Roads, Intersections, and Driveways (TC-10)
District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13)
Pavement Marking Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging (TC-16)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Keeping the Road Open to Traffic
Maintenance of Roadways
Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance (LRS 3)

The Contractor shall obtain, erect, maintain, and remove all signs, barricades, flaggers, and other traffic control devices as may be necessary for the purposes of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

As a minimum, a Type I barricade with a flashing light is required at each end of each location where sidewalk is being installed.

Once the curb has been removed, a minimum of two Type I barricades with flashing lights are required, with a maximum spacing of 20'.

Where driveways are being replaced, a single Type I barricade with a flashing light is required to be placed in the center of the driveway. This is in addition to the barricades required for any curb being replaced.

Prior to the start of work the Contractor shall have a sufficient number of barricades, signs, and flaggers at the job site for the scheduled work. Barricades shall remain in place, as directed by the Engineer, until after the front filling and backfilling operations are complete. Traffic control devices shall not be moved from one location to another without prior notice and approval from the Engineer. If satisfactory traffic control as determined by the Engineer is not in place, the Engineer shall order work to be halted.

All temporary pavement markings required to implement a safe work zone shall conform to Section 703 of the Standard Specifications. Temporary pavement markings shall be included in the unit price of this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per LUMP SUM, measured in place, for TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION 70150 OR 701801 which price shall include but not be limited to furnishing, placing, maintaining, and removing all traffic control devices, including all signs, barricades, cones, flaggers, arrow boards, and incidentals required to implement safe traffic control as specified herein and as directed by the Engineer.

STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)

Effective: June 1, 2016

Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will

require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted below; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

Pre-Stage

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME

Stage 1

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME

Stage 2

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME

No conflicts to be resolved.

Pre-Stage: _____ **Days Total Installation**

Stage 1: _____ **Days Total Installation**

Stage 2: _____ **Days Total Installation**

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the Agency/Company responsible for resolution of the conflict.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Phone	E-mail address

EARTH EXCAVATION

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Proofrolling using a loaded dump truck having an axle weight of at least 10 tons, shall be used at this time to aid in identifying localized soft or unsuitable material which should be removed. Any soft or unsuitable materials encountered during proofrolling should be compacted in place or removed and replaced with an approved backfill moisture conditioned to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density obtained in accordance with ASTM Specification D 1557 Modified Proctor Method

Proof-rolling activities should be performed prior to backfilling. Proof-roll results acceptable until any precipitation event or construction traffic disturbance of subgrade material is observed. Additional proof-rolling may be requested by the engineer should time or disturbance of subgrade be observed.

Undercutting or removal of unsuitable material as directed by the Engineer shall be paid for at the contract unit price for REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL. The depth of the undercut will be determined by the Engineer at the time of the proof roll and will be a minimum of six inches. Depths of six inches will be paid for at the contract unit price for SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, 6". Undercuts that are twelve inches or greater will require GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION and the replacement material will be paid for at the contract unit price for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT.

No additional compensation will be allowed for excavation beyond the limits and depths as determined by the Engineer.

Earth Excavation for removal of driveways, sidewalk, and leveling the grade for restorations, and sod waste shall be included in the price of Concrete and Hot-Mix Asphalt Driveway Removal, Sidewalk Removal and Sodding.

For all excavated areas, the subgrade shall be prepared according to Section 301 and shall be included under the contract unit price for EARTH EXCAVATION.

All material excavated under this item shall be immediately loaded and hauled away and shall not be stored in the street or parkway area.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for the item of EARTH EXCAVATION, which price shall include all necessary material, satisfactory disposal, sawcutting, subgrade preparation, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

TRENCH BACKFILL

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The material shall be CA-6 Grade 8 or 9.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for TRENCH

BACKFILL, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

SODDING

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 252 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Under no condition shall sod take place during the months of July and August.

For sediment and erosion control purposes, all areas prepared for sod must be stabilized with sod within 14 days of the last disturbance. If sod is not completed within the above-mentioned time limits the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

The Village will furnish water to the Contractor at no cost. All water used must be metered and properly accounted. All requests and arrangements for water and water meter must be made through the Village Superintendent of Utilities, phone 847.368.5806. All watering must be done in accordance with Village sprinkling regulations.

Fertilizer shall conform to section 252.03 and 1081.09 of the Standard Specifications. The placement and furnishing of the fertilizer shall be included in the cost of SODDING.

Excavation, surplus, and waste materials resulting from stripping sod, ground preparation, grade leveling, and sodding operations shall be immediately loaded and hauled away and shall not be stored in the street or parkway area. Excavation, hauling away, and disposal of this material shall be included under the contract unit price for SODDING and no additional compensation will be allowed.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for SODDING which price shall include preparation of disturbed areas, furnishing and placing sod, all fertilizer nutrients, and all other materials, equipment, and labor to complete the work as specified herein.

SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B, 6"

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 311 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The granular base course should be placed in lifts not exceeding 9 inches or less in loose thickness, moisture conditioned to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted

to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density obtained in accordance with ASTM Specification D 1557 Modified Proctor Method

Proofrolling using a loaded dump truck having an axle weight of at least 10 tons, shall be used at this time to aid in identifying localized soft or unsuitable material which should be removed. Any soft or unsuitable materials encountered during proofrolling should be compacted in place or removed and replaced with an approved backfill compacted to the criteria.

Proof-rolling activities should be performed no more than 24 hours in advance of paving

operation. Proof-roll results acceptable until any precipitation event or construction traffic disturbance of subbase material is observed. Additional proof-rolling may be requested by the engineer should time or disturbance of subbase be observed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to protect the subbase and schedule paving in a timely manner. Repairs needed to correct the subbase once it has been approved by the Engineer, will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQ YD for SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL TYPE B, 6", which price shall include all necessary materials, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50 - DRIVEWAY

This work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable provisions of Section 311 and 406 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Prior to placing the 2 ½ inches of surface course, the Contractor will excavate to a depth of 8-1/2" any areas where the driveway is to be widened and place any additional compacted CA-6 material, conforming to grade 8 or grade 9 (crushed concrete is allowed) to bring the subbase to proper elevation. Costs for excavation for driveway widening and CA 6 material shall be considered included in the cost for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50 - DRIVEWAY and no additional compensation will be allowed.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50 - DRIVEWAY, which price shall include all equipment, labor, and materials needed to perform the operation as specified herein.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6", 8"

This work will be modified as shown on these plans, and shall comply with all applicable provisions of Section 423 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Prior to placing the driveway pavement, the Contractor will excavate to a depth of eight inches (8") for residential driveways any areas where the driveway is to be widened and place additional compacted CA-6 material, conforming to grade 8 or grade 9 (crushed concrete is allowed) to bring the subbase to proper elevation.

Costs for excavation for driveway widening and CA 6 material shall be included in the cost of PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 6" OR 8" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Concrete forms must be removed no more than two days after the concrete has been poured. The Contractor shall backfill **no earlier than three (3) days and no later than seven (7) days after pouring concrete and removing forms** with topsoil conforming to Section 211 of the Standard Specification and shall be compacted as directed by the Engineer so as to eliminate post construction settlement. Costs associated with the initial backfill shall be included in the cost of PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Curing of the driveway shall be done in accordance with the Special Provision for CONCRETE CURING and shall be included with this pay item, and no additional compensation will be given.

This item shall be paid for in place at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6" of the thickness specified, which price shall include furnishing all equipment, labor and materials needed to be perform the operation as specified herein.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL, SPECIAL

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Full depth sawcutting of concrete and hot-mix asphalt pavement will be required prior to removal to minimize damage to the existing base course at butt joints. Costs for sawcutting shall be considered in the contract unit price for this construction item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Pavement Removal, which includes the pozzolanic and/or aggregate base course, of more or less than the thickness of existing pavement and base course shown on the plans due to irregularities in the profile or cross section of the existing street shall be included with the unit price.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD, for PAVEMENT REMOVAL, SPECIAL, which price shall include all necessary material, satisfactory disposal, sawcutting, equipment and labor, and safety precautions to completely perform the operation specified herein. No additional compensation will be given for removing the pavement in stages.

STORM SEWER, PVC SDR 26 AND PVC C900

This item of work shall conform to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications.

When new storm sewer is to be installed the coring and connection to the drainage structure shall be included in the cost of this construction item, and no additional compensation will be given.

When connecting dissimilar materials for the storm sewer replacement, a properly sized mission coupling shall be used. Mortared joints are not acceptable.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for STORM SEWER, PVC SDR 26, of the DIAMETER SPECIFIED, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6 INCHES

This item of work shall comply with the applicable portions of 601 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

This item of work shall occur at locations determined by the Engineer and shall consist of sawing holes of sufficient size for pipe to snugly fit in the sides of the identified structures at an invert depth of twenty inches (20") below the flow line at approximately the edge of pavement, as shown on the detail. The Perforated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, SDR 26 with a Smooth Interior encased in a fabric envelope weighing not less than 3.5 oz. per sq. yd. and conforming to Article 1080.01 of the Standard Specifications. The pipe shall extend ten feet (10') from both sides of the sag structures parallel to the edge of pavement. Flow-by structures shall have the pipe extend only from the upstream side.

The 18" wide trench shall extend six inches below the bottom of the pipe and shall be backfilled with a CA-11 crushed stone to the level of the subbase, which is about 13" below finished grade. A minimum of six inches of stone should surround the pipe and encased in a fabric envelope.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT, measured in place, for PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6 INCHES which price shall include furnishing and placing all pipe, connection to the drainage structure, fittings, fabric envelope, the required bedding and backfill material, excavation, disposal of surplus excavated material and all other materials, labor, and equipment needed to complete the work.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B-4.12, OR B-6 CURB

The Contractor shall construct the curb and gutter (or curb), of the type specified, in accordance with the requirements of Section 311 and 606 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Forming machines will not be allowed in areas where the Engineer determines that a critical grade problem may exist. Two (2) continuous No. 4 reinforcing bars shall be placed mid-point from the bottom of the poured section as shown in the curb details or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placing the new curb and gutter section, the Contractor will place a four-inch (4") subbase layer of compacted crushed stone, crushed limestone, or crushed concrete meeting the CA-6 gradation, as set forth in section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. The CA-6 shall be placed to the proper line and grade under the proposed curb and gutter, from the face of the existing pavement to the limit of the excavation behind the curb. The CA-6 and placement of this material shall be included with this pay item and unit prices should reflect this requirement.

Expansion joints shall be placed at intervals not exceeding 60 feet, at junctions with existing work, at all P.C.'s, P.T.'s, at 5 feet on each side of all structures, and as directed by the Engineer. Contraction joints shall be placed at intervals not exceeding 12 feet.

If adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion and contraction joints shall be placed at the same location as those existing in adjacent concrete pavements.

New curb shall be placed within 72 hours of removal. Failure by the contractor to place the new curb within this time frame shall be cause for the Engineer to stop work on the project until the combination concrete curb and gutter is placed.

The Contractor shall backfill parkways **no earlier than three (3) days and no later than seven (7) days after pouring concrete and removing forms** with topsoil conforming to Section 211 of the Standard Specification and shall be compacted as directed by the Engineer so as to eliminate post construction settlement of the parkway. In those areas where the new curb and gutter section is adjacent to sidewalks or driveways, the area behind the back of curb shall be filled with compacted CA-6 crushed stone to the proposed subgrade elevation of the sidewalk or driveway. Costs associated with the initial backfill shall be included in the cost of COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B 4.12, or B-6 CURB and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The Contractor shall restore driveway access by placing temporary stone to fill the gap between the existing pavement and the new curb. The cost of this work and associated materials will not be paid for separately, but will be considered included in the cost of COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B 4.12, or B-6 CURB.

In the event the Contractor is unable to begin pavement removal operations within one (1) week of concrete work being complete, then temporary stone shall be used to fill the entire length of the gap between the existing pavement and the new curb. The cost of this work and associated materials will not be paid for separately, but will be considered included in the cost of COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B 4.12, or B-6 CURB.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT, for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B4.12, or B-6 CURB, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment, and labor needed to perform the operation as specified herein.

CONDUIT, 2 ½" DIA., GALVANIZED STEEL

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 810 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

This item shall consist of installation by trenchless methods (i.e. directional drilling) for the accommodation of the conduit and the furnishing of backfill material as needed and disposing of the surplus material.

The installation shall be in a manner to prevent cave-ins directly behind the curb and to a depth of not less than thirty inches. Any excavated material shall be deposited at a sufficient distance so it cannot fall back into the sending/receiving pit. Where the conduit enters the light standard foundation or rigid steel conduit, the bottom of the excavation shall be built up to provide a smooth bed.

The Engineer shall inspect and approve the excavation, cable installation and backfilling. The steel conduit shall be galvanized both inside and out, and shall conform to the applicable sections of ANSI C80.1 and C80.4. The ends of the conduit shall be protected with a pipe thread insulated conduit bushing.

Any excavation backfill under or within 2' of existing or proposed pavement, curb, sidewalk, gutter or curb and gutter shall be filled with stone screening, CA-6. Costs for this material shall be considered in the contract unit price for this construction item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

No sod, frozen material or any material which, by decay or otherwise, might cause settlement shall be placed as backfill.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per LINEAL FOOT of CONDUIT, 2 ½" DIA., GALVANIZED STEEL, which price shall include the cost of all material, drilling, excavation, furnishing and placing of all backfill, conduit, and disposal of all surplus excavation to complete the work as determined by the Engineer and as specified herein.

UNIT DUCT

This item of work shall be performed in accordance with Section 816 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The unit duct shall be 3-600 V XLP #6 black, red, white, and 1 600V XLP #8 insulated (green ground) in 1 1/4 Polyethylene Unit Duct. Splices allowed in junction box only #10 AWG USE-XLP wire in poles. Install 1/2 inch diameter by 8 foot rod in the decorative street lighting junction

Special Provisions

box and connect to fixture head and pole. This work shall be done at relocated poles, service poles, or if the electric lines fall within the framing area for the street reconstruction.

For all decorative street lights the connection must be made at a junction box because the pole is not wide enough to make the connection. The Contractor shall adjust the existing junction box to proposed grade using CA-6 material. Costs for this material and adjustment shall be considered included in the contract unit price for this construction item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Unit Duct shall be installed by trenchless methods (i.e. directional drilling). Any necessary backfill associated with the directional drilling of the unit duct shall be in accordance with Article 819.04. Except that disposal and backfill shall be considered in the contract unit price for this construction item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for UNIT DUCT which price shall include all necessary material, drilling, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

TEMPORARY STONE

A quantity of 12 each of this item has been included in the contract for the purpose of establishing a contract unit price. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for and increase or decrease in quantities from the estimated quantities shown on the plans.

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“402.10 For Temporary Access. When directed by the Engineer the contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances and commercial entrances according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03.”

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

“Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance or commercial entrance for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential

drive or commercial entrance is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY STONE.

BRICK DRIVEWAY SALVAGE

Work under this item includes removing and neatly stacking bricks pavers that may be disturbed during construction. Bricks must be removed, carefully handled and neatly stacked for the homeowner to replace. Bricks must be stack on the edge of driveway aprons in a way that allows the driveway to remain accessible.

The Village will contact the resident to determine how it will be repaired. If it is determined that the apron will be repaired with concrete, then the contractor will be paid under the DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL (CONCRETE) pay item for removal and the PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6” pay item for replacement.

Brick pavers that are removed and stacked for homeowner replacement will not be measured for payment and is included in the cost of the contract.

SPRAY PAINT

The Contractor shall provide pink spray paint for layout. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at a minimum of 72 hours in advance of the need for layout.

EROSION CONTROL

The Contractor shall take appropriate measures to control erosion throughout the entire project. Reference should be made to “Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control” published by the Northeastern Illinois Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Steering Committee, for appropriate erosion control measures. This item shall be included in the cost of the contract.

DUST CONTROL

The Contractor shall take appropriate measures to control dust at all times along the entire project by means such as mechanical sweeper, water truck, or as directed by the Engineer. This item shall be included in the cost of the contract.

BUTT JOINTS

Joints between old and new pavements or between successive day’s work shall be made so as to ensure through and continuous bond between the old and new mixtures. This work shall conform to all applicable provisions of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, except that this item shall be included in HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE pay item, as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

The Village will notify residents of impending construction activity. This notice will include a request for all residents with sprinkler systems to notify the Engineer, and to mark the sprinkler heads. The Contractor is expected to use caution when working near the marked sprinkler heads. Any damage to sprinkler systems shall be restored to pre-construction condition. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the work.

ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

“602.04 Concrete. Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020 and this item shall include mortaring around the pipe penetrations as direct by engineer.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

“603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

“603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- (i) Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1) 1030
- (j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)°

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)
Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting ± 1/4 in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.

Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min
---	------------------------

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

" 1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. The top 12 inches of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall be 3 inches of capping material and 9 inches of crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 36 inches of subgrade material is required, rounded gravel, meeting the CS01 gradation, may be used beginning at a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of pavement.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.
- (c) Gradation.
 - (1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thicknesses of 12 in. (300 mm) or greater shall be CS 01.

Grad No.	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

Grad No.	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

- (2) The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10.

FRICITION AGGREGATE (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2011
Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5 IL-9.5FG or IL-9.5L	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/}	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone	Dolomite
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} : Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel ^{2/} or Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)

Effective: November 1, 2019

Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

“(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3	Cover Coat	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0; Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	CA 11 ^{1/}
	SMA 12.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ^{4/} , CA 14, or CA 16
	SMA 9.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ^{3/4/} or CA 16 ^{3/}
	IL-9.5	CA 16, CM 13 ^{4/}
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 ^{1/}
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.

2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the fine aggregates and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.

3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.

4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.”

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption ≤ 2.0 percent.”

Revise the “High ESAL” portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

“High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5”

Revise Note 2. and add Note 6 to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Item	Article/Section
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 6)	1032
(h).....	Fibers (Note 2)

Note 2. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 6. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein.."

Revise table in Article 1030.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING)" ^{1/}												
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 12.5		SMA 9.5		IL-9.5mm		IL-9.5FG		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)												
1 in. (25 mm)		100										
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100								
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	60	75 ^{6/}	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 ^{4/}	16	32 ^{4/}	34 ^{5/}	52 ^{2/}	45	60 ^{6/}	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	25	40	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18			15	30		
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	8	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	6	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3.0	6.0	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}	7.5	9.5 ^{3/}	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.5	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}
#635 (20 μm)			≤ 3.0		≤ 3.0							
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0		1.0

1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.

2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with N_{design} = 90.

3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

- 6/ When the mixture is used as a binder, the maximum shall be increased by 0.5 percent passing.”

Revise Article 1030.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- (b) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 and SMA mixtures it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

Mix Design	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % Minimum for Ndesign				
	30	50	70	80	90
IL-19.0		13.5	13.5		13.5
IL-9.5		15.0	15.0		
IL-9.5FG		15.0	15.0		
IL-4.75 ^{1/}		18.5			
SMA-12.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.0 ^{3/} /16.0 ^{4/}	
SMA-9.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.0 ^{3/} /16.0 ^{4/}	
IL-19.0L	13.5				
IL-9.5L	15.0				

- 1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 305.
- 2/ The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30°F.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is ≥ 2.760 .
- 4/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760 .
- 5/ For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Add after third sentence of Article 1030.09(b) to read:

“ If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations". Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure.”

Revise Table 1 and Note 4/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Breakdown/Intermediate Roller (one of the following)	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement
IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-19.0 ^{1/}	V _D , P, T _B , 3W, O _T , O _B	V _S , T _B , T _F , O _T	As specified in Section 1030
IL-4.75 and SMA ^{3/} 4/	T _B , 3W, O _T	T _F , 3W	As specified in Section 1030
Mixtures on Bridge Decks ^{2/}	T _B	T _F	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

“4/ The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers (T_B), and/or three-wheel (3W) rollers for breakdown, except one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers shall be 84 inches (2.14 m) wide and a weight of 315 pound per linear inch (PLI) (5.63 kg/mm) and one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers can be substituted for an oscillatory roller (O_T). T_F rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (50 N/mm). The 3W and T_B rollers shall be operated at a uniform speed not to exceed 3 mph (5 km/h), with the drive roll for T_B rollers nearest the paver and maintain an effective rolling distance of not more than 150 ft (45 m) behind the paver.”

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design’s Gmb.”

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A test strip of 300 ton (275 metric tons), except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required for each mixture on each contract at the beginning of HMA production for each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials “Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”. At the request of the Producer, the Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results.”

Revise third paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When a test strip is constructed, the Contractor shall collect and split the mixture according to the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”. The Engineer, or a

representative, shall deliver split sample to the District Laboratory for verification testing. The Contractor shall complete mixture tests stated in Article 1030.09(a). Mixture sampled shall include enough material for the Department to conduct mixture tests detailed in Article 1030.09(a) and in the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Design Verification Procedure" Section 3.3. The mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(b) and 1030.05(d), except Hamburg wheel tests will only be conducted on High ESAL mixtures during production."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2019
Revised: December 1, 2021

Add to Article 1030.05 (d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “ During mixture design, prepared samples shall be submitted to the District laboratory by the Contractor for verification testing. The required testing, and number and size of prepared samples submitted, shall be according to the following tables.

High ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing	
Mixture	Hamburg Wheel and I-FIT Testing ^{1/ 2/}
Binder	total of 3 - 160 mm tall bricks
Surface	total of 4 - 160 mm tall bricks

Low ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing	
Mixture	I-FIT Testing ^{1/ 2/}
Binder	1 - 160 mm tall brick
Surface	2 - 160 mm tall bricks

1/ The compacted gyratory bricks for Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be 7.5 ± 0.5 percent air voids.

2/ If the Contractor does not possess the equipment to prepare the 160 mm tall brick(s), twice as many 115 mm tall compacted gyratory bricks will be acceptable.

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When a test strip is not required, each HMA mixture shall still be sampled on the first day of production: I-FIT and Hamburg wheel testing for High ESAL; I-FIT testing for Low ESAL. Within two working days after sampling the mixture, the Contractor shall deliver gyratory cylinders to the District laboratory for Department verification testing. The High ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(d)(3) and 1030.05(d)(4). The Low ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Article 1030.05(d)(4). The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the “High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing” table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above.”

Add the following to the end of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Mixture sampled during first day of production shall include approximately 60 lb (27 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct Hamburg wheel testing and approximately 80 lb (36 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct I-FIT

testing. Within two working days after sampling, the Contractor shall deliver prepared samples to the District laboratory for verification testing. The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (DIST 1)

Effective: May 1, 2012

Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

“If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply.”

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

“The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After”

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

“On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical.”

SLIPFORM PAVING (D-1)

Effective: November 1, 2014

Revise Article 1020.04 Table 1, Note (5) of Standard Specifications to read:

“The slump range for slipform construction shall be 1/2 to 1 1/2 in.”

Revise Article 1020.04 Table 1 (metric), Note (5) of Standard Specifications to read:

“The slump range for slipform construction shall be 13 to 40 mm.”

AVAILABLE REPORTS (D1 LR)

Effective: July 1, 2021

☐ No project specific reports were prepared.

When applicable, the following checked reports and record information is available for Bidders' reference upon request:

- ☐ Record structural plans
- ☐ Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) (IDOT ROW)
- ☐ Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) (Local ROW)
- ☐ Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) (IDOT ROW)
- ☐ Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) (Local ROW)
- ☐ Soils/Geotechnical Report
- ☐ Boring Logs
- ☒ Pavement Cores
- ☐ Location Drainage Study (LDS)
- ☐ Hydraulic Report
- ☐ Noise Analysis
- ☐ Other: _____

Those seeking these reports should request access from:

Joe Munno, P.E., Civil Engineer II
Village of Arlington Heights
847-368-5268 or jmunno@vah.com

Hours 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday through Friday

LR107-4

Page 1 of 1

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Arlington Heights

Doland Engineering, LLC

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

Route	Marked Route	Section Number
Various Local Roads		25-00225-00-PV
Project Number	County	Contract Number
	Cook	

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Permittee Signature & Date



SWPPP Notes

Preparing BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan)

Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan) is found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual, please consult this chapter during SWPPP preparation. Please note that the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has 30 days to review the Notice of Intent (NOI) prior to project approval and any deficiencies can result in construction delays.

The Notice of Intent contains the following documents:

- BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan)
- BDE 2342 A (Contractor Certification Statement)
- Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (See Section 63-4.09 of the BDE Manual)

Non-applicable information

If any section of the SWPPP is not applicable put "N/A" in box rather than leaving blank.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Compliance

Description of Work: This work shall consist of those efforts necessary for compliance with the requirements of the Clean Water Act, Section 402 (NPDES), and the Illinois Environment Protection Act. This provision also provides the background information needed to comply with ILR10 and ILR40 permits for this project.

NPDES COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Part I: Site Description

1. Describe the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range.

Kennicott Ave from Hintz Rd to University Dr (42.1284,-87.9943) Sec. 7 T42N R11E
Waverly Rd from Chestnu Av to Arl Hts Rd (42.1205,-87.9828) Sec 17 T42N R11E
Brookwood Dr from Waverly Rd to Evergreen Av (42.1194,-87.9830) Sec 17 T42N R11E
Brookwood Ct from Brookwood Dr to end (42.1194,-87.9824) Sec 17 T42N R11E
Evergreen Av from Appletree Ln to Waverly Rd (42.1192,-87.9812) Sec 17 T42N R11E
Fernandez Av from White Oak St to Central Rd (42.0632,-87.9908) Sec 9 T41N R11E

2. Describe the nature of the construction activity or demolition work.

Full depth pavement removal and reconstruction

3. Describe the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g. clearing, grubbing, excavation, grading, on-site or off-site stockpiling of soils, on-site or off-site storage of materials).

Pavement removal, sub-grade preparation, storm sewer structure repair and replacement, stone base

4. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 7.0 acres.

5. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 7.5 acres.

6. Determine an estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed.

0.74

7. Provide the existing data describing the quality of the soil of any discharge from the site.

N/A

8. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (Graphic Plan) is included in the contract. ☐ Yes ☒ No

9. List all soils found within project boundaries; include map until name, slope information, and erosivity.

Clay fill soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes. A poorly drained soil with low permeability. The soils have a low susceptibility to water erosion and wind erosion.

10. List of all MS4 permittees in the area of this project

Village of Arlington Heights

Note: For sites discharging to an MS4, a separate map identifying the location of the construction site and the location where the MS4 discharges to surface water must be included.

Part II: Waters of the US

1. List the nearest named receiving water(s) and ultimate receiving waters.

Salt Creek

2. Are wetlands present in the project area? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, describe the areal extent of the wetland acreage at the site.

3. Natural buffers:

For any storm water discharges from construction activities within 50 feet of a Waters of the United States, except for activities for water-dependent structures authorized by a Section 404 permit, the following shall apply:

(i) A 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer between the construction activity and the Waters of the United States has been provided

☒ Yes ☐ No; and/or

(ii) Additional erosion and sediment controls within that area has been provided

☐ Yes ☒ No; and Describe: _____

Part III. Water Quality

1. Water Quality Standards

As determined by the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Illinois waters have defined numeric limits of pollutants under the umbrella term "Water Quality Standards." In the following table are commonly used chemicals/practices used on a construction site. These chemicals if spilled into a waterway, could potentially contribute to a violation of a Water Quality Standard. If other chemicals that could contribute a violation of a Water Quality Standard, add as needed.

☐ Fertilizer (check as appropriate)

☐ Nitrogen

☐ Phosphorus, and/or

☐ Potassium

☐ Herbicide

☒ Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)

☐ Waste water for concrete washout station

☐ Coal tar Pitch Emulsion

☐ Other (Specify) _____

☐ Other (Specify) _____

Table 1: Common chemicals/potential pollutants used during construction

If no boxes are checked in Table 1 above, check the following box:

☐ There are no chemicals on site that will exceed a Water Quality Standards if spilled.

If any boxes are checked in Table 1 above, check the following box:

There are chemicals on site that if spilled could potentially cause an exceedance of a Water Quality Standard. The Department shall implement Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping Practices as described in the Department's ILR40 Discharge for Small

☒ Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) reiterated below and Part VIII. Unexpected Regulated Substances/Chemical Spill Procedures:

Pollution Prevention:

The Department will design, and the contractor shall, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants from construction activities. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

- (a) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge.
- (b) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, chemical storage tanks, deicing material storage facilities and temporary stockpiles, detergents, sanitary waste, and other materials present on the site exposed to precipitation and to storm water.
- (c) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills, leaks and vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair activities and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures;
- (d) Minimize the exposure of fuel, oil, hydraulic fluids, other petroleum products, and other chemicals by storing in covered areas or containment areas. Any chemical container with a storage of 55 gallons or more must be stored a minimum of 50 feet from receiving waters, constructed or natural site drainage features, and storm drain inlets. If infeasible due to site constraints, store containers as far away as the site permits and document in your SWPPP the specific reasons why the 50-foot setback is infeasible and how the containers will be stored.
- (e) The contractor is to provide regular inspection of their construction activities and Best Management Practices (BMPs). Based on inspection findings, the contractor shall determine if repair, replacement, or maintenance measures are necessary in order to ensure the structural integrity, proper function, and treatment effectiveness of structural storm water BMPs. Necessary maintenance shall be completed as soon as conditions allow to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm water or as ordered by the Engineer. The Engineer shall conduct inspections required in Section XI Inspections, and report to the contractor deficiencies noted. These Department conducted inspections do not relieve the contractor from their responsibility to inspect their operations and perform timely maintenance; and
- (f) In addition, all IDOT projects are screened for Regulated Substances as described in Section 27-3 of the BDE Manual and implemented via Section 669: Removal and Disposal of Regulated substances in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Approved alterations to the Department's provided SWPPP, including those necessary to protect Contractor Borrow, Use and Waste areas, shall be designed, installed, implemented and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications Section 280.

2. 303(d) Impaired Waterways

Does the project area have any 303(d) impaired waterways with the following impairments?

- suspended solids
- turbidity, and or
- siltation

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list the name(s) of the listed water body and the impairment(s)

303(d) waterbody	Impairments(s)

In addition, It is paramount that the project does not increase the level of the impairment(s) described above. Discuss which BMPs will be implemented to reduce the risk of impairment increase

3. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)

Does the project include any receiving waters with a TMDL for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, List TMDL waterbodies below and describe associated TMDL

TMDL waterbody	TMDL
----------------	------

TMDL waterbody	TMDL

Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL

If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation

Part IV. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Controls

Stabilization efforts must be initiated within 1 working day of cessation of construction activity and completed within 14 days. Areas must be stabilized if they will not be disturbed for at least 14 calendar days. Exceptions to this time frame include:

- (i) Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable,
- (ii) On areas where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will resume after 14 days, a temporary stabilization method can be used (temporary stabilization techniques must be described), and
- (iii) Stabilization is not required for exit points at linear utility construction site that are used only episodically and for very short durations over the life of the project, provided other exit point controls are implemented to minimize sediment track-out.

Additionally, a record must be kept with the SWPPP throughout construction of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated.

At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:

1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity.
2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes.
3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible.
4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

Note: For practices below, consult relevant design criteria in Chapter 41 of the BDE Manual and maintenance criteria in Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide for Construction.

1. Erosion Control:

The following are erosion control practices which may be used on a project (place a check by each practice that will be utilized on the project, add additional practices as needed):

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Mulch | ☐ Preservation of existing vegetation |
| ☐ Erosion Control Blanket | ☐ Temporary Turf Cover Mixture (Class 7) |
| ☐ Turf Reinforcement Mat | ☐ Permanent seeding (Class 1-6) |
| ☒ Sodding | ☒ Other (Specify) <u>Paving</u> |
| ☐ Geotextile fabric | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |
| | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |

2. Sediment Control:

The following sediment control devices will be implemented on this project:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Ditch Checks | ☐ Perimeter Erosion Barrier |
| ☒ Inlet and Pipe protection | ☐ Rolled Excelsior |
| ☐ Hay or Straw bales | ☐ Silt Filter Fence |

- ☐ Above grade inlet filters (fitted)
- ☐ Above grade inlet filters (non-fitted)
- ☒ Inlet filters

- ☐ Urethane foam/geotextiles
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____

3. Structural Practices:

Provide below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Aggregate Ditch | ☒ Stabilized Construction Exits |
| ☐ Articulated Block Revetment Mat | ☐ Stabilized Trench Flow |
| ☐ Barrier (Permanent) | ☐ Sediment Basin |
| ☐ Concrete Revetment Mats | ☐ Retaining Walls |
| ☐ Dewatering Filtering | ☐ Riprap |
| ☐ Gabions | ☒ Storm Drain Inlet Protection |
| ☐ In-Stream or Wetland Work | ☐ Slope Walls |
| ☐ Level Spreaders | ☐ Sediment Trap |
| ☐ Paved Ditch | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |
| ☐ Permanent Check Dams | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |
| ☐ Precast Block Revetment Mat | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |
| ☐ Rock Outlet Protection | ☐ Other (Specify) _____ |

4. Polymer Flocculants

Design guidance for polymer flocculants is available in Chapter 41 of the BDE Manual. In addition, Polymer Flocculants may only be used by district Special Provision.

If polymer flocculants are used for this project, the following must be adhered to and described below:

- Identify the use of all polymer flocculants at the site.
- Dosage of treatment chemicals shall be identified along with any information from any Material Safety Data Sheet.
- Describe the location of all storage areas for chemicals.
- Include any information from the manufacturer's specifications.
- Treatment chemicals must be stored in areas where they will not be exposed to precipitation.
- The SWPPP must describe procedures for use of treatment chemicals and staff responsible for use/application of treatment chemicals must be trained on the established procedures.

Part V. Other Conditions

1. Dewatering

Will dewatering be required for this project? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, the following applies:

- Dewatering discharges shall be routed through a sediment control (e.g., sediment trap or basin, pumped water filter bag) designed to minimize discharges with visual turbidity;
- The discharge shall not include visible floating solids or foam;
- The discharge must not cause the formation of a visible sheen on the water surface, or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water. An oil-water separator or suitable filtration device shall be used to treat oil, grease, or other similar products if dewatering water is found to or expected to contain these materials;
- To the extent feasible, use well-vegetated (e.g., grassy or wooded), upland areas of the site to infiltrate dewatering water before discharge;
- You are prohibited from using receiving waters as part of the treatment area;
- To minimize dewatering-related erosion and related sediment discharges, use stable, erosion-resistant surfaces (e.g., well-vegetated grassy areas, clean filler stone, geotextile underlayment) to discharge from dewatering controls. Do not place dewatering controls, such as pumped water filter bags, on steep slopes (15% or greater in grade);
- Backwash water (water used to backwash/clean any filters used as part of storm water treatment) must be properly treated or hauled off-site for disposal;
- Dewatering treatment devices shall be properly maintained; and
- See Part XI (Inspections) for inspection requirement.

Part VI. Permanent (i.e., Post-Construction) Storm Water Management Controls

Provided below is a description of measures that may be installed during the construction process to control volume and therefore the amount pollutants in storm water runoff that can occur after construction operations have been completed.

Practices may include but are not limited to the following:

- Aggregate ditch checks;
- bioswales,
- detention pond(s),
- infiltration trench;
- retention pond(s),
- open vegetated swales and natural depressions,
- treatment train (sequential system which combine several practices).
- Velocity dissipation devices (See Structural Practices above)

Describe these practices below

N/A

Part VII. Additional Practices Incorporated From Local Ordinance(s)

In some instances, an additional practice from a local ordinance may be included in the project. If so, describe below (Note: the Department is not subject to local ordinances)

Part VIII. Unexpected Regulated Substances/Chemical Spill Procedures

When Unexpected Regulated Substances or chemical spills occur, Article 107.19 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply. In addition, it is the contractor's responsibility to notify the Engineer in the event of a chemical spill into a ditch or waterway, the Engineer will then notify appropriate IEPA and IEMA personnel for the appropriate cleanup procedures.

Part IX. Contractor Required Submittals

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342A.

1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:

- Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
- Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
- Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
- Mobilization time-frame
- Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
- Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
- Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained)
- Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
- Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
- Major planned stockpiling operation
- Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges as dewatering, grinding, etc.
- Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project

2. During the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:

- Temporary Ditch Checks - Identify what type and the source of Temporary Ditch Checks that will be installed as part of the project. The installation details will then be included with the SWPPP.
- Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
- Material Delivery, Storage and Use- Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project. Specifically, any chemical stored in a 55 gallon drum provided by the contractor.
- Stockpile Management - Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
- Waste Disposal - Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
- Spill Prevention and Control - Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill.
- Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this

project and how they will be signed and maintained.

- Litter Management - Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
- Vehicle and Equipment Fueling - Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance - Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Dewatering Activities - Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.

Additional measures indicated in the plan

Part X. Maintenance

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications. However, when requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides (e.g., IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide) to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. Any damage or undermining shall be repaired immediately.

Below, describe procedures to maintain in good and effective operating conditions

Inlet filters - filters will be cleaned on a regular basis and after each significant rain event.

Part XI. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or workday that is 0.50 inches or greater or equivalent snowmelt (except as allowed for Frozen Conditions).

In addition, all areas where storm water typically flows within the site should be inspected periodically to check for evidence of pollutants entering the drainage system, as well as all locations where stabilization measures have been implemented to ensure they are operating correctly.

Inspections shall be documented on the form BC 2259 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report).

The Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide for Construction Inspection shall be consulted as needed.

Dewatering

For site(s) discharging dewatering water, an inspection during the discharge shall be done once per day on which the discharge occurs and record the following in a report within 24 hours of completing the Inspection:

- The inspection date;
- Names and titles of personnel performing the inspection;
- Approximate times that the dewatering discharge began and ended on the day of inspection;
- Estimates of the rate (in gallons per day) of discharge on the day of inspection;
- Whether or not any of the following indications of pollutant discharge were observed at the point of discharge: a sediment plume, suspended solids, unusual color, presence of odor, decreased clarity, or presence of foam; and/or a visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water.

Frozen Conditions

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when all construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities resume, either temporarily or continuously, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a

discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

Flooding or unsafe conditions

Areas that are inaccessible during required inspections due to flooding or other unsafe conditions must be inspected within 72 hours of becoming accessible.

Part XII. Incidence of Noncompliance (ION)

The Department shall notify the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section office by email as described on the IEPA ION form, within 24 hours of any incidence of noncompliance for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit.

The Department shall complete and submit within 5 days an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any Inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit. Submission shall be on forms provided by the IEPA and include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. Corrective actions must be undertaken immediately to address the identified non-compliance issue(s).

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Division of Water Pollution Control Compliance Assurance Section

1021 North Grand Avenue East

Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Part XIII. Corrective Actions

Corrective actions must be taken when:

- A storm water control needs repair or replacement;
- A storm water control necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit was never installed, or was installed incorrectly;
- Discharges are causing an exceedance of applicable water quality standards; or
- A prohibited discharge has occurred.

Corrective Actions must be completed as soon as possible and documented within 7 days in an Inspection Report or report of noncompliance. If it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days, it must be documented in the records why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within the 7 day time-frame and document the schedule for installing the storm water control(s) and making it operational as soon as feasible after the 7-day time-frame.. In the event that maintenance is required for the same storm water control at the same location three or more times, the control must be repaired in a manner that prevents continued failure to the extent feasible, and it must be documented the condition and how it was repaired in the records. Alternatively, it must be documented why the specific re-occurrence of this same issue must continue to be addressed as a routine maintenance fix.

Part XIV. Retention of Records

The Department must retain copies of the SWPPP and all reports and notices required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the NOI to be covered by this permit, and the Agency Notice of Permit Coverage letter for at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. the permittee must retain a copy of the SWPPP and any revisions to the SWPPP required by this permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization. Any manuals or other documents referenced in the SWPPP must also be retained at the construction site.

Part XV. Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the contractor (See Article 105.03 Conformity with Contract)

Part XVI. Keeping the SWPPP (“plan”) Current

IDOT shall amend the plan whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to Waters of the United States and which has not otherwise been addressed in the plan or if the plan proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing sediment and/or pollutants identified under paragraph Part II. Water Quality or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity.

In addition, the plan shall be amended to identify any new contractor and/or subcontractor that will implement a measure of the plan. Amendments to the plan may be reviewed by the IEPA the same manner as the SWPPP and Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) submitted as part of the Notice of Intent (NOI). The SWPPP and site map must be modified within 7 days for any changes to construction plans, storm water controls or other activities at the site that are no longer accurately reflected in the SWPPP.

In addition, the NOI shall be modified using the CDX system for any substantial modifications to the project such as:

- address changes
- new contractors
- area coverage
- additional discharges to Waters of the United States, or
- other substantial modifications (e.g. addition of dewatering activities).

The notice of intent shall be modified within 30 days of the modification to the project.

Part XVII: Notifications

In addition to the NOI submitted to IEPA, all MS4 permittees identified in Part I. Site Description shall receive a copy of the NOI.

Part XVIII. Notice of Termination

Where a site has completed final stabilization and all storm water discharges from construction activities that are authorized by this permit are eliminated, the permittee must submit a completed Notice of Termination (NOT) that is signed in accordance with ILR10 permit.

Method of Measurement: NPDES Compliance shall not be measured for payment separately. Measurement for payment for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control shall be in accordance with Section 280 or as otherwise provided in the contract. Permanent BMPs necessary to comply with this provision shall be measured for payment in accordance with their respective provisions in the contract.

Basis of Payment: NPDES Compliance shall not be paid for separately. Payment for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control shall be in accordance with Section 280 or as otherwise provided in the contract. Permanent BMPs necessary to comply with this provision shall be paid for in accordance with their respective payment provisions in the contract.



Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractor/subcontractor completing this form.

Route	Marked Route	Section Number
Varies		25-00225-00-PV
Project Number	County	Contract Number
	Cook	

This certification statement is a part of SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the Permit No. ILR 10 that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Additionally, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

- ☐ Contractor
☐ Sub-Contractor

Signature	Date		
Print Name	Title		
Name of Firm	Phone		
Street Address	City	State	Zip Code

Items which this Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible for as required in Section II.G. of SWPPP

--

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the April 25 and June 13, 2025 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by a "check mark" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the Bureau of Design & Environment (BDE).

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80099	1	☐ Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
	80274	2	☒ Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
	80192	3	☐ Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
	80173	4	☐ Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
	80426	5	☐ Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
*	80241	6	☐ Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
*	50531	7	☐ Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
*	50261	8	☐ Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
	80460	9	☐ Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar	Jan. 1, 2025	
	80384	10	☒ Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
*	80198	11	☐ Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
*	80199	12	☐ Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
	80461	13	☐ Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2025	
	80453	14	☒ Concrete Sealer	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80261	15	☒ Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2025
*	80029	16	☐ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2025
	80229	17	☐ Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
	80452	18	☐ Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80447	19	☐ Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan. 1, 2023	
	80433	20	☐ Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
	80456	21	☒ Hot-Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2024	Jan. 1, 2025
	80446	22	☒ Hot-Mix Asphalt - Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Nov. 1, 2022	Aug. 1, 2023
	80438	23	☐ Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	April 2, 2024
	80450	24	☐ Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Aug. 1, 2023	
	80464	25	☐ Pavement Marking Inspection	April. 1, 2025	
	80441	26	☒ Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2023	
	80459	27	☒ Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking	June 2, 2024	
*	34261	28	☒ Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
	80455	29	☐ Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2024	April 1, 2024
	80445	30	☐ Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	
	80457	31	☐ Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings	April 1, 2024	April 2, 2024
	80462	32	☐ Sign Panels and Appurtenances	Jan. 1, 2025	April 1, 2025
	80448	33	☐ Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
	80340	34	☐ Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
	80127	35	☐ Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
	80397	36	☐ Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
	80391	37	☒ Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
	80463	38	☐ Submission of Bidders List Information	Jan. 2, 2025	
	80437	39	☒ Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 2, 2023
	80435	40	☒ Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
	80465	41	☐ Surveying Services	April 1, 2025	
	80466	42	☐ Temporary Rumble Strips	April 1, 2025	
*	20338	43	☒ Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
	80429	44	☐ Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
	80439	45	☒ Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
	80458	46	☒ Waterproofing Membrane System	Aug. 1, 2024	
	80302	47	☐ Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Jan. 2, 2025
	80454	48	☐ Wood Sign Support	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80427	49	☒ Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	Jan. 1, 2025
*	80071	50	☐ Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

Highlighted items indicate a new or revised special provision for the letting.

An * indicates the special provision requires additional information from the designer, which needs to be submitted separately. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

The following special provisions are in the 2025 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80434	Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Articles 542.03, 550.03, 1040.03, 1040.04(b), 1040.04(d) & 1040.08	Jan. 1, 2021	
80443	High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	Section 632	April 1, 2022	
80045	Material Transfer Device	Articles 406.03, 406.06(f), 406.13(b), 406.14 & 1102.02	Nov 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
80410	Traffic Spotters	Article 701.13	Jan. 1, 2019	

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: January 1, 2025

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term “equipment” refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted according to the table below.

Horsepower Range	Model Year and Older
50-99	2003
100-299	2002
300-599	2000
600-749	2001
750 and up	2005

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (<https://www.epa.gov/verified-diesel-tech/verified-technologies-list-clean-diesel>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012

Revised: April 1, 2022

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

“SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement (ASI).

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	1031.09

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory roller shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. Vibratory machines, such as tampers, shall be used in areas where rollers do not fit.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of the soil below the improved subgrade shall be according to the Department’s “Subgrade Stability Manual” for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing and Compacting. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 2, CA 6, and CA 10 when compacted shall be 9 in. (225 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 when compacted shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

The top surface of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall consist of a layer of capping aggregate gradations CA 6 or CA 10 that is 3 in. (75 mm) thick after compaction. Capping aggregate will not be required when aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications.

Each lift of aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.06 Finishing and Maintenance. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.07 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.08 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified.”

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

“1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 24 in. (600 mm) of ASI material is required, gravel may be used below the top 12 in (300 mm) of ASI.

(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.

(c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 1.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness greater than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 1 or CS 2 as shown below or RR 1 according to Article 1005.01(c).

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8”	6”	4”	2”	#4
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) Capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10.”

Add the following to Article 1031.09 of the Standard Specifications:

“(b) RAP in Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). RAP in ASI shall be according to Articles 1031.01(a), 1031.02(a), 1031.06(a)(1), and 1031.06(a)(2), and the following.

- (1) The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (2) Crushed RAP used for the lower lift may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 but it shall be no greater than 40 percent of the total product volume. RAP agglomerations shall be no greater than 4 in. (100 mm).
- (3) For capping aggregate, well graded RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) sieve may be used when aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, CA 2, or RR 1 are used in the lower lift. FRAP will not be permitted as capping material.

Blending shall be through calibrated interlocked feeders or a calibrated blending plant such that the prescribed blending percentage is maintained throughout the blending process. The calibration shall have an accuracy of ± 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered."

80274

COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited.”

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

“109.13 Payment for Contract Delay. Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
 - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

80384

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor’s work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%”

80391

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Revised: January 1, 2025

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports 1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant

with NCHRP 350, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as sign supports, speed feedback displays, arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”

80427

SURFACE TESTING OF PAVEMENTS – IRI (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2021

Revised: January 1, 2023

Description. This work shall consist of testing the ride quality of the finished surface of pavement sections with new concrete pavement, PCC overlays, full-depth HMA, and HMA overlays with at least 2.25 in. (57 mm) total thickness of new HMA combined with either HMA binder or HMA surface removal, according to Illinois Test Procedure 701, "Ride Quality Testing Using the International Roughness Index (IRI)". Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, or 420 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Overlays

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(n) Pavement Surface Grinding Equipment..... 1101.04"

Revise Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"406.11 Surface Tests. Prior to HMA overlay pavement improvements, the Engineer will measure the smoothness of the existing high-speed mainline pavement. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, and miscellaneous pavements after the pavement improvement is complete but within the same construction season. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer and according to Illinois Test Procedure 701. The pavement will be identified as high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, or miscellaneous as follows.

(a) Test Sections.

- (1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. High-speed mainline pavement consists of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit greater than 45 mph. These sections shall be tested with an inertial profiling system (IPS).
- (2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Low-speed mainline pavement consists of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit of 45 mph or less. These sections shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge or with an IPS analyzed using the rolling 16 ft (5 m) straightedge simulation in ProVAL.
- (3) Miscellaneous Pavement. Miscellaneous pavement are segments that either cannot readily be tested by an IPS or conditions beyond the control of the Contractor preclude the achievement of smoothness levels typically achievable with mainline pavement construction. This may include the following examples or as determined by the Engineer.

- a. Pavement on horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature of less than or equal to 1,000 ft (300 m) and the pavement within the superelevation transition of such curves;
- b. Pavement on vertical curves having a length less than or equal to 200 ft (60 m) in combination with an algebraic change in tangent grade greater than or equal to 3 percent as may occur on urban ramps or other constricted-space facilities;
- c. The first and last 50 ft (15 m) of a pavement section where the Contractor is not responsible for the adjoining surface;
- d. Intersections and the 25 ft (7.6 m) before and after an intersection or end of radius return;
- e. Variable width pavements;
- f. Side street returns, to the end of radius return;
- g. Crossovers;
- h. Pavement connector for bridge approach slab;
- i. Bridge approach slab;
- j. Pavement that must be constructed in segments of 600 ft (180 m) or less;
- k. Pavement within 25 ft (7.6 m) of manholes, utility structures, at-grade railroad crossings, or other appurtenances;
- l. Turn lanes; and
- m. Pavement within 5 ft (1.5 m) of jobsite sampling locations for HMA volumetric testing that fall within the wheel path.

Miscellaneous pavement shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge.

- (4) International Roughness Index (IRI). An index computed from a longitudinal profile measurement using a quarter-car simulation at a simulation speed of 50 mph (80 km/h).
- (5) Mean Roughness Index (MRI). The average of the IRI values for the right and left wheel tracks.
 - a. MRI_O . The MRI of the existing pavement prior to construction.
 - b. MRI_I . The MRI value that warrants an incentive payment.

- c. MRI_F . The MRI value that warrants full payment.
 - d. MRI_D . The MRI value that warrants a financial disincentive.
- (6) Areas of Localized Roughness (ALR). Isolated areas of roughness, which can cause significant increase in the calculated MRI for a given subplot.
- (7) Sublot. A continuous strip of pavement 0.1 mile (160 m) long and one lane wide. A partial subplot greater than or equal to 264 ft (80 m) will be subject to the same evaluation as a whole subplot. Partial sublots less than 264 ft (80 m) shall be included with the previous subplot for evaluation purposes.
- (b) Corrective Work. Corrective work shall be completed according to the following.
- (1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. For high-speed mainline pavement, any 25 ft (7.6 m) interval with an ALR in excess of 200 in./mile (3,200 mm/km) will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor. Any subplot having a MRI greater than MRI_D , including ALR, shall be corrected to reduce the MRI to the MRI_F , or replaced at the Contractor's option.
 - (2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Surface variations in low-speed mainline pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.
 - (3) Miscellaneous Pavements. Surface variations in miscellaneous pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Corrective work shall be completed with pavement surface grinding equipment or by removing and replacing the pavement. Corrective work shall be applied to the full lane width. When completed, the corrected area shall have uniform texture and appearance, with the beginning and ending of the corrected area perpendicular to the centerline of the paved surface.

Upon completion of the corrective work, the surface of the subplot(s) shall be retested. The Contractor shall furnish the data and reports to the Engineer within 2 working days after corrections are made. If the MRI and/or ALR still do not meet the requirements, additional corrective work shall be performed.

Corrective work shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

- (c) Smoothness Assessments. Assessments will be paid to or deducted from the Contractor for each subplot of high-speed mainline pavement per the Smoothness Assessment Schedule. Assessments will be based on the MRI of each subplot prior to performing any corrective work unless the Contractor has chosen to remove and replace the pavement.

For pavement that is replaced, assessments will be based on the MRI determined after replacement.

The upper MRI thresholds for high-speed mainline pavement are dependent on the MRI of the existing pavement before construction (MRI_0) and shall be determined as follows.

Upper MRI Thresholds ^{1/}	MRI Thresholds (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
	$MRI_0 \leq 125.0$ in./mile ($\leq 1,975$ mm/km)	$MRI_0 > 125.0$ in./mile ^{1/} ($> 1,975$ mm/km)
Incentive (MRI_I)	45.0 in./mile (710 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 20$
Full Pay (MRI_F)	75.0 in./mile (1,190 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 50$
Disincentive (MRI_D)	100.0 in./mile (1,975 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 75$

1/ MRI_0 , MRI_I , MRI_F , and MRI_D shall be in in./mile for calculation.

Smoothness assessments for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
Mainline Pavement MRI Range	Assessment Per Sublot ^{1/}
$MRI \leq MRI_I$	$+ (MRI_I - MRI) \times \$20.00$ ^{2/}
$MRI_I < MRI \leq MRI_F$	$+ \$0.00$
$MRI_F < MRI \leq MRI_D$	$- (MRI - MRI_F) \times \$8.00$
$MRI > MRI_D$	$- \$200.00$

1/ MRI , MRI_I , MRI_F , and MRI_D shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$300.00.

Smoothness assessments will not be paid or deducted until all other contract requirements for the pavement are satisfied. Pavement that is corrected or replaced for reasons other than smoothness, shall be retested as stated herein.”

Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement (Full-Depth)

Revise the first paragraph of Article 407.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“407.03 Equipment. Equipment shall be according to Article 406.03.”

Revise Article 407.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“407.09 Surface Tests. The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness

according to Article 406.11, except as follows:

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply and the smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined according to the following table.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, Full-Depth HMA)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment Per Sublot ^{1/}
≤ 45.0 (710)	+ (45 – MRI) × \$45.00 ^{2/}
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ \$0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	– (MRI – 75) × \$20.00
> 100.0 (1,580)	– \$500.00

1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$800.00.”

Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

Delete Article 420.03(i) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 420.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“420.10 Surface Tests. The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows.

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished surface of the pavement after the pavement has attained a flexural strength of 250 psi (3,800 kPa) or a compressive strength of 1,600 psi (20,700 kPa).

Membrane curing damaged during testing shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

- (a) Corrective Work. No further texturing for skid resistance will be required for areas corrected by grinding. Protective coat shall be reapplied to areas ground according to Article 420.18 at no additional cost to the Department.

Jointed portland cement concrete pavement corrected by removal and replacement, shall be corrected in full panel sizes.

- (b) Smoothness Assessments. Smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, PCC)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km) ^{3/}	Assessment Per Sublot ^{1/}
≤ 45.0 (710)	+ (45 – MRI) × \$60.00 ^{2/}
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ \$0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	– (MRI – 75) × \$37.50
> 100.0 (1,580)	– \$750.00

1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$1200.00.

3/ If pavement is constructed with traffic in the lane next to it, then an additional 10 in./mile will be added to the upper thresholds.”

Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances

Revise the first paragraph of Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**440.04 HMA Surface Removal for Subsequent Resurfacing.** The existing HMA surface shall be removed to the depth specified on the plans with a self-propelled milling machine. The removal depth may be varied slightly at the discretion of the Engineer to satisfy the smoothness requirements of the finished pavement. The temperature at which the work is performed, the nature and condition of the equipment, and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the milled surface is not torn, gouged, shoved or otherwise damaged by the milling operation. Sufficient cutting passes shall be made so that all irregularities or high spots are eliminated to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When tested with a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge, the milled surface shall have no surface variations in excess of 3/16 in. (5 mm).”

General Equipment

Revise Article 1101.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1101.04 Pavement Surface Grinding Equipment.** The pavement surface grinding device shall have a minimum effective head width of 3 ft (0.9 m).

- (a) Diamond Saw Blade Machine. The machine shall be self-propelled with multiple diamond saw blades.
- (b) Profile Milling Machine. The profile milling machine shall be a drum device with carbide or diamond teeth with spacing of 0.315 in. (8 mm) or less and maintain proper forward speed for surface texture according to the manufacturer’s specifications.”

VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021

Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations.”

80439

PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDER (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2023

Revise Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1032.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder. These materials will be accepted according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure.” The Department will maintain a qualified producer list. These materials shall be free from water and shall not foam when heated to any temperature below the actual flash point. Air blown asphalt, recycle engine oil bottoms (ReOB), and polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall not be used.

When requested, producers shall provide the Engineer with viscosity/temperature relationships for the performance graded asphalt binders delivered and incorporated in the work.

- (a) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 “Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder” for the grade shown on the plans and the following.

Test	Parameter
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔT_c , 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5 °C min.

- (b) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 “Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder” for the grade shown on the plans.

Asphalt binder modification shall be performed at the source, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure.”

Modified asphalt binder shall be safe to handle at asphalt binder production and storage temperatures or HMA construction temperatures. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be provided for all asphalt modifiers.

- (1) Polymer Modification (SB/SBS or SBR). Elastomers shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock, triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrene-butadiene rubber. The polymer modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in Table 1 or 2 for the grade shown on the plans.

Table 1 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Copolymer (SB/SBS) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-28 SB/SBS PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SB/SBS PG 76-22 SB/SBS PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

Table 2 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SBR PG 64-28 SBR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SBR PG 76-22 SBR PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
Toughness ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	110 (12.5) min.	110 (12.5) min.
Tenacity ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	75 (8.5) min.	75 (8.5) min.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	40 min.	50 min.

- (2) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modification. GTR modification is the addition of recycled ground tire rubber to liquid asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or truck tires by the ambient

grinding method or micronizing through a cryogenic process. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall not contain free metal particles, moisture that would cause foaming of the asphalt, or other foreign materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois Modified AASHTO T 27 “Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates” or AASHTO PP 74 “Standard Practice for Determination of Size and Shape of Glass Beads Used in Traffic Markings by Means of Computerized Optical Method”, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 µm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 µm)	> 20

GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for rotational viscosity according to AASHTO T 316 using spindle S27. GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for original dynamic shear and RTFO dynamic shear according to AASHTO T 315 using a gap of 2 mm.

The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Table 3.

Table 3 - Requirements for Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 64-28 GTR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 76-22 GTR PG 76-28 GTR PG 70-28
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

- (3) Softener Modification (SM). Softener modification is the addition of organic compounds, such as engineered flux, bio-oil blends, modified vegetable oils, glycol amines, and fatty acid derivatives, to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Softeners shall be dissolved, dispersed, or reacted in the asphalt binder to enhance its performance and shall remain compatible with the asphalt binder with no separation. Softeners shall not be added to modified PG asphalt binder as defined in Articles 1032.05(b)(1) or 1032.05(b)(2).

An Attenuated Total Reflectance-Fourier Transform Infrared spectrum (ATR-FTIR) shall be collected for both the softening compound as well as the softener modified

asphalt binder at the dose intended for qualification. The ATR-FTIR spectra shall be collected on unaged softener modified binder, 20-hour Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV) aged softener modified binder, and 40-hour PAV aged softener modified binder. The ATR-FTIR shall be collected in accordance with Illinois Test Procedure 601. The electronic files spectral files (in one of the following extensions or equivalent: *.SPA, *.SPG, *.IRD, *.IFG, *.CSV, *.SP, *.IRS, *.GAML, *. [0-9], *.IGM, *.ABS, *.DRT, *.SBM, *.RAS) shall be submitted to the Central Bureau of Materials.

Softener modified asphalt binders shall meet the requirements in Table 4.

Table 4 - Requirements for Softener Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade	
	SM PG 46-28	SM PG 46-34
	SM PG 52-28	SM PG 52-34
	SM PG 58-22	SM PG 58-28
	SM PG 64-22	
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔT_c , 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5°C min.	
Large Strain Parameter (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 391) DSR/LAS Fatigue Property, $\Delta G^* _{peak}$, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	≥ 54 %	

The following grades may be specified as tack coats.

Asphalt Grade	Use
PG 58-22, PG 58-28, PG 64-22	Tack Coat"

Revise Article 1031.06(c)(1) and 1031.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin ABR shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % ^{1/2/}			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface ^{3/}
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for ground tire rubber (GTR) modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % ^{1/ 2/}			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface ^{3/}
30	55	45	15
50	45	40	15
70	45	35	15
90	45	35	15
SMA	- -	- -	25
IL-4.75	- -	- -	35

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for GTR modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.”

Add the following to the end of Note 2 of Article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications.

“A dedicated storage tank for the ground tire rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank shall be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout and/or recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent.”

HOT-MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024

Revised: January 1, 2025

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Articles 1030.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) Personnel. The Contractor shall provide a QC Manager who shall have overall responsibility and authority for quality control. This individual shall maintain active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level II technician.

In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner. Mix designs shall be developed by personnel with an active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level III technician. Technicians performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall maintain active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level I technician. The Contractor may provide a technician trainee who has successfully completed the Department's "Hot-Mix Asphalt Trainee Course" to assist in the activities completed by a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level I technician for a period of one year after the course completion date. The Contractor may also provide a Gradation Technician who has successfully completed the Department's "Gradation Technician Course" to run gradation tests only under the supervision of a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level II Technician. The Contractor shall provide a Hot-Mix Asphalt Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "Nuclear Density Testing" course to run all nuclear density tests on the job site.”

Revise the second paragraph of Articles 1030.07(a)(11) and 1030.08(a)(9) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be based on the running average of four available Department test results for that project. If less than four G_{mm} test results are available, an average of all available Department test results for that project will be used. The initial G_{mm} will be the last available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project, the Department mix design verification test result will be used as the initial G_{mm} .”

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) The Contractor shall complete split verification sample tests listed in the Limits of Precision table in Article 1030.09(h)(1).”

In the Supplemental Specifications, replace the revision for the end of the third paragraph of Article 1030.09(h)(2) with the following:

“When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be the Department mix design verification test result.”

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Production is not required to stop after a test strip has been constructed.”

80456

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2023

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

“The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures.”

80451



COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:

Contractor's Name

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Contractor's Address

PO Box 831

City

Huntley

State

IL

Zip Code

60142

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of Arlington Heights

County

Cook

Section Number

25-00225-00-PV

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Various Local Roads

Type of Funds

MFT

☐ Proposal Only ☐ Proposal and Plans ☒ Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved

For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature & Date

Thomas W. Hryn 3/20/2025

Official Title

President of the Board of Trustees

Department of Transportation

Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer Signature & Date

Jose Rios / WT 4/15/2025

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV	Various Local Roads

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of Purchasing Coordinator
 Village of Arlington Heights 33 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, IL until 10:00 AM on 05/05/25
 Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of Purchasing Coordinator
 33 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, IL 60004 at 10:00 AM on 05/05/25
 Address Time Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Various Local Roads	1.61 miles

Proposed Improvement

The scope of work for this project consists of the reconstruction of six existing local roads with full-depth asphalt and will include removals, earthwork, subbase granular base course, HMA binder and surface courses, intermittent sidewalk (including making all ramps ADA accessible), driveway pavements, intermittent drainage structure reconstruction or adjustments, sod restoration and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the street reconstruction project.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of

Village of Arlington Heights Purchasing Coordinator (Finance Department)
 For electronic documents e-mail Lisa Subrin at lsubrin@vah.com
 33 S. Arlington Heights Rd
 Arlington Heights, IL 60004

2. ☒ Prequalification

If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
- Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
- Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
- Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
- Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals

received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV	Various Local Roads

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
Contractor's Name
PO Box 831 Huntley, IL 60142
Contractor's Address
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Doland Engineering, LLC
and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____.
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by 10/10/25 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract Will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
7. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
8. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
9. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
10. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds Will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: Village of Arlington Heights Treasurer of _____.
- The amount of the check is _____ (_____).

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number 25-00225-00-PV

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV	Various Local Roads

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV	Various Local Roads

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Bidder Signature & Date

--

Business Address

--

City

State

Zip Code

--

--

--

(If a partnership)

Firm Name

--

Signature & Date

--

Title

--

Business Address

--

City

State

Zip Code

--

--

--

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

--

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Signature & Date

	5/5/2025
--	----------

Title

President

Business Address

Type text here

City

Huntley

State

IL

Zip Code

60142

Insert Names of Officers

President

Ronald Schroeder

Secretary

Rachael McDow

Treasurer

Ronald Schroeder

Attest:



Secretary





Schedule of Prices



Contractor's Name

Schroeder Asphalt Services

Contractor's Address

City

State

Zip Code

PO Box 831

Huntley

Illinois

60142

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of Arlington Heights

Cook

25-00225-00-PV

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Various

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Section Included in Combinations

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications.)

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Total	Unit Price
1	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	3123.4	\$43.00	\$134,306.20
2	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL U	CU YD	1766.0	\$45.00	\$79,470.00
3	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	33.0	\$59.40	\$1,960.20
4	GEOTECH FAB F/GR STAB	SQ YD	5295.0	\$2.00	\$10,590.00
5	INLET FILTERS	EACH	58.0	\$165.00	\$9,570.00
6	TOPSOIL F&P, 4"	SQ YD	8345.0	\$3.25	\$27,121.25
7	SODDING	SQ YD	8345.0	\$14.50	\$121,002.50
8	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	50.1	\$21.00	\$1,052.10
9	AGG SUBGRADE IMPROVEM	CU YD	1766.0	\$57.00	\$100,662.00
10	SUB GRAN MAT B 6	SQ YD	32225.9	\$10.15	\$327,092.89
11	BIT MATLS (TACK COAT)	LB	14477.0	\$0.01	\$144.77
12	HMA BC IL-19.0 N50	TON	9492.5	\$80.00	\$759,400.00
13	HMA SC "D" N50	TON	3609.3	\$85.60	\$308,956.08
14	HMA SC "D" N50-DRIVEWAY	SQ YD	1373.0	\$26.00	\$35,698.00
15	HMA BASE CSE, 6"	SQ YD	357.0	\$42.75	\$15,261.75
16	PCC DRWY PVT 6"	SQ YD	1323.0	\$81.00	\$107,163.00
17	PCC DRWY PVT 8"	SQ YD	25.0	\$108.00	\$2,700.00
18	PCC SIDEWALK 5"	SQ FT	16110.0	\$8.85	\$142,573.50
19	PCC SIDEWALK 6"	SQ FT	5225.0	\$9.70	\$50,682.50
20	PCC SIDEWALK 8"	SQ FT	1600.0	\$10.25	\$16,400.00
21	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	600.0	\$27.25	\$16,350.00
22	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	12263.0	\$4.90	\$60,088.70
23	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	21801.0	\$1.32	\$28,777.32
24	PAVEMENT REM, SPECIAL	SQ YD	32171.1	\$11.25	\$361,924.88

Village of Arlington Heights			Cook		25-00225-00-PV	
Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total	
25	DRIVE PAVT REM (HMA)	SQ YD	1471.0	\$14.00	\$20,594.00	
26	DRIVE PAVT REM (CONC)	SQ YD	1148.6	\$15.15	\$17,401.29	
27	PIPE UNDERDRAIN, 6"	FOOT	480.0	\$73.80	\$35,424.00	
28	SS PVC SDR 26, 6"	FOOT	5.0	\$91.00	\$455.00	
29	SS PVC SDR 26, 10"	FOOT	35.0	\$119.00	\$4,165.00	
30	SS PVC SDR 26, 12"	FOOT	10.0	\$119.00	\$1,190.00	
31	SS PVC SDR 26, 15"	FOOT	20.0	\$135.00	\$2,700.00	
32	SS PVC SDR 26, 18"	FOOT	5.0	\$147.00	\$735.00	
33	FR & GRATES OR LIDS ADJ	EACH	51	\$650.00	\$33,150.00	
34	STRUCTURE RECON	EACH	4	\$1,845.00	\$7,380.00	
35	INLET, TY A, TY 1 FR, OG	EACH	2	\$2,380.00	\$4,760.00	
36	INLET, TY A, USE EX F&L	EACH	3	\$1,945.00	\$5,835.00	
37	CB, TY C, TY 1 FR, OG	EACH	1	\$2,825.00	\$2,825.00	
38	CB TA 4 DIA, USE EXG F&L	EACH	5	\$6,145.00	\$30,725.00	
39	FR & GRATES TY1 OG	EACH	3	\$475.00	\$1,425.00	
40	REMOVING EXISTING INLETS	EACH	1	\$110.00	\$110.00	
41	REMOVING EXISTING CB	EACH	10	\$220.00	\$2,200.00	
42	ST SEWER REMOVAL, 6"-18"	FOOT	75	\$13.00	\$975.00	
43	COMB CC&G TB4.12	FOOT	12263.0	\$24.85	\$304,735.55	
44	B-6 CURB	FOOT	255.0	\$27.00	\$6,885.00	
45	TCP 701501	LSUM	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	
46	TCP 701801	LSUM	1	\$1.00	\$1.00	
47	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	33.0	\$30.00	\$990.00	
48	RELOCATE SIGN PANEL TY1	SQ FT	11.0	\$60.00	\$660.00	
49	METAL POST - TYPE A	FOOT	96.0	\$17.00	\$1,632.00	
50	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	694.0	\$3.25	\$2,255.50	
51	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	16.0	\$6.50	\$104.00	
52	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	7711.0	\$1.30	\$10,024.30	
53	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	39.0	\$1.65	\$64.35	
54	PREFR THPL PVT MK L&S	SQ FT	52.0	\$49.75	\$2,587.00	
55	CON T 2 1/2" GALVS	FOOT	616.0	\$40.89	\$25,188.24	
56	UNIT DUCT	FOOT	6900.0	\$22.50	\$155,250.00	
57	TEMPORARY STONE	EACH	12	\$54.50	\$654.00	
58	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	10	\$160.00	\$1,600.00	
59	LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEAL	LF	10640	\$4.20	\$44,688.00	
60	MOBILIZATION	LSUM	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	
61	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	LSUM	1	\$23,000.00	\$23,000.00	

Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV	
Bidder's Total Proposal			\$3,531,315.86

1. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price.
2. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern.
3. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
4. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price or total price is shown.



Local Public Agency Proposal Bid Bond

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV

WE, Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. as PRINCIPAL, and
Hudson Insurance Company as SURETY, are held jointly,

severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this 5th of May 2025.
Day Month and Year

Principal

Company Name	Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
Signature & Date	
By: 	
Title	President

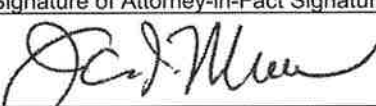
Company Name	
Signature & Date	
By:	
Title	

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

Name of Surety	Hudson Insurance Company
----------------	--------------------------



Signature of Attorney-in-Fact Signature & Date	
By: 	5/5/25
James I. Moore, Attorney-In-Fact	

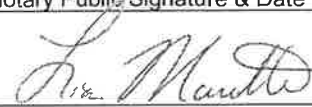
STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF DuPage

I, Lisa Marotta, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that
Ronald Schroeder  James I. Moore
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 5th day of May 2025.
Day Month and Year



Notary Public Signature & Date	Lisa Marotta
	5/5/25
Date Commission Expires: February 7, 2026	

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	25-00225-00-PV

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature & Date

--

Title

--



POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Delaware, with offices at 100 William Street, New York, New York, 10038, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint

Stephen T. Kazmer, James I. Moore, Tariese M. Pisciotto, Dawn L. Morgan, Jennifer J. McComb
of the State of Illinois

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, at New York, New York, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of **Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000.00)**.

Such bonds and undertakings when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary.

In Witness Whereof, HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be of its Senior Vice President thereunto duly authorized, on this 15th day of November, 20 24 at New York, New York.



(Corporate seal)

Attest: Dina Daskalakis
Dina Daskalakis No. 01MU6067553
Corporate Secretary

HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY

By: Andrew A. Dickson
Andrew A. Dickson
Senior Vice President

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK SS.

On the 15th day of November, 20 24 before me personally came Andrew A. Dickson to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he is a Senior Vice President of **HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY**, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument, that he knows the seal of said Corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

(Notarial Seal)



Ann M. Murphy
ANN M. MURPHY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MU6067553
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires December 10, 2025

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK SS.

The undersigned **Dina Daskalakis** hereby certifies:

That the original resolution, of which the following is a true and correct copy, was duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors of Hudson Insurance Company dated July 27th, 2007, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified:

"RESOLVED, that the President, the Executive Vice Presidents, the Senior Vice Presidents and the Vice Presidents shall have the authority and discretion, to appoint such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, for the purpose of carrying on this Company's surety business, and to empower such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, to execute and deliver, under this Company's seal or otherwise, bonds obligations, and recognizances, whether made by this Company as surety thereon or otherwise, indemnity contracts, contracts and certificates, and any and all other contracts and undertakings made in the course of this Company's surety business, and renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations regarding undertakings so made; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of any such Officer of the Company and the Company's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seal when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

THAT the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and of the whole of the original and that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked, and furthermore that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the said Power of Attorney is now in force.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this 5th day of May, 20 25.

(Corporate seal)



By: Dina Daskalakis
Dina Daskalakis, Corporate Secretary



Apprenticeship and Training Program Certification

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	Varies	25-00225-00-PV

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- ☒ For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- ☐ For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

--

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Joint Council No. 25 Training Program

Operating Engineers Local 150 Apprenticeship & Training Program

Chicagoland Laborers' Training & Apprenticeship Program

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership. ☐

--

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder
Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Title
President

Address
PO Box 831

Signature & Date
 5/5/2025

City State Zip Code
Huntley IL 60142



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	Varies	25-00225-00-PV

I, Ronald Schroeder of Huntley, Illinois,
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant
 being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the President of Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc., will maintain a business office in the
Bidder
 State of Illinois, which will be located in McHenry County, Illinois.
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature & Date

 5/5/2025

Print Name of Affiant

Ronald Schroeder

Notary Public

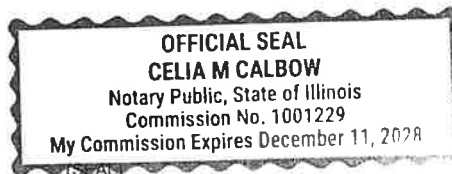
State of IL

County McHenry

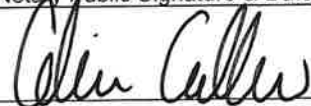
Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on May 5, 2025 by
(date)

Ronald Schroeder, authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
Bidder



Notary Public Signature & Date

 5/5/2025

My commission expires 12/11/2028



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 4/25/2025
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	24-00229-00-RS	23-IICRD-01-PV	61K86	61K07	25-00021-00-RS	
Contract With	De Plaines	Bellwood	IDOT	IDOT	Deer Park	
Estimated Completion Date	2024	Spring 2025	2025	2025	2025; 30 W.D.	
Total Contract Price	\$ 2,712,771.89	\$ 1,104,228.15	\$ 4,534,006.25	\$ 2,851,746.05	\$ 468,214.24	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ -	\$ 239,035.00	\$ 983,498.00	\$ 728,711.50	\$ 302,177.00	2,253,421.50
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 8,972.62	\$ 761,460.80	\$ 2,457,390.00	\$ 1,681,887.93	\$ 120,983.75	5,030,695.10
Total Value of All Work						7,284,116.60

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork		20,330.00	73,500.00	31905.00	18,195.00	143,930.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving		160,005.00	491,950.00	334888.00	199,680.00	1,186,523.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		13,800.00	56,264.00	74216.50	3,872.00	148,152.50
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling		29,900.00	346,784.00	217702.00	73,930.00	668,316.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
Traffic Control / Mobilization		15,000.00	15,000.00	70000.00	6,500.00	106,500.00
Restoration						0.00
Totals	0.00	239,035.00	983,498.00	728,711.50	302,177.00	2,253,421.50

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 4/25/2025
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	6	7	8	9	10	
Contract Number	25-00000-01-GM	25-00079-00-RS	25-00000-01-GM	25-05000-01-GM	24-00116-00-PV	
Contract With	Village of Roselle	Village of Hanover Park	Village of River Forest	Milton Township Road District	Village of Palatine	
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price	\$ 1,314,560.61	\$ 2,251,234.50	\$ 495,218.63	\$ 2,495,471.52	\$ 1,713,165.25	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ 825,291.60	\$ 1,079,885.00	\$ 281,401.00	\$ 733,817.20	\$ 870,219.00	\$ 6,044,035.30
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 400,235.00	\$ 1,027,975.00	\$ 132,391.55	\$ 1,625,868.25	\$ 725,990.00	\$ 8,943,154.90
Total Value of All Work						\$ 14,987,190.20

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork	8,400.00	19,380.00			18,585.00	190,295.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving	448,828.50	899,850.00	228150.00	581,256.00	421,432.00	3,766,039.50
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		130.00			155,208.00	303,490.50
Highway,R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage				8,800.00		8,800.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling	356,563.10	112,525.00	37,951.00	108,761.20	211,994.00	1,496,110.30
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List), RR, Insurance						0.00
Traffic Control/Mobilization	11,500.00	48,000.00	15,300.00	35,000.00	63,000.00	279,300.00
WM Permit bond, items directed-engineer						0.00
Totals	825,291.60	1,079,885.00	281,401.00	733,817.20	870,219.00	6,044,035.30

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	5
Subcontractor	Dinatale	City Lights	Work Zone Safety	Deltoro	McGinty Bros
Type of Work	Concrete	Electrical	Traffic Control	Landscaping	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	528,911.75	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Subcontractor	Northern Contracting	Galaxy Underground	J. Nardulli	Kreative	Veterans Vac
Type of Work	Fence	Sewer	Concrete	Concrete	Sewer
Subcontract Price	54,908.09	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Subcontractor	Polena	J.Nardulli	Galaxy Underground	Maintenance Coatings	Percision
Type of Work	Layout	Concrete	Sewer	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings
Subcontract Price	4,200.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Subcontractor	ProTack	TruSeal	Roadway Lines	Hometown Electric	TBD
Type of Work	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings	Electrical	Concrete
Subcontract Price	33,801.68	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Subcontractor	Reliable		McGinty Bros	Ganziano	
Type of Work	Landscaping		Landscaping	Sewer	
Subcontract Price	21,102.60		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Amount Uncompleted	8,972.62		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Subcontractor	Supieror Striping		Utility Dynamic	Road Fabrics	
Type of Work	Pavement Marking		Electrical	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	
Subcontract Price	23,506.90		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Subcontractor	Petonica		Evergreen Road Works	Mackie Consultants	
Type of Work	Electrical		Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Construction Layout	
Subcontract Price	1,785.60		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Total Uncompleted	8,972.62	761,460.80	2,457,390.00	1,681,887.93	120,983.75

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May, 2025

Celia M. Calbow
Notary Public

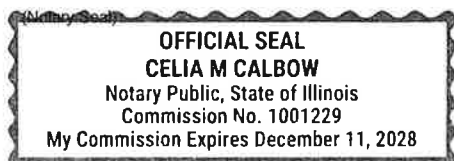
My commission expires: 12/11/2028

Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves Vice President
Officer or Director Title

Signed [Signature]

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831
Huntley, IL 60142



Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	6	7	8	9	10
Subcontractor	DiNatale Construction	Conin Contractor	Reliable	Maintenance Coatings	DiNatale
Type of Work	Concrete	Landscaping	Landscaping	Pavement Markings	Concrete
Subcontract Price	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Amount Uncompleted	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Subcontractor	Galaxy Underground	DeVinci	Road Fabric	Oro Stone	DeVinci
Type of Work	Sewer	Sewer	Longitudinal joint Sealant	Landscaping	Sewer
Subcontract Price	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Amount Uncompleted	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Subcontractor	Reliable Landscaping	Kreative Scape	DiNatale	DiNatale	Oro Stone
Type of Work	Landscaping	Concrete	Concrete	Concrete	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Amount Uncompleted	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Subcontractor		Evergreen Roadworks			CleanCutt
Type of Work		Longitudinal Joint Sealant			Tree Removal
Subcontract Price		29,415.00			7,425.00
Amount Uncompleted		29,415.00			7,425.00
Subcontractor		Maintenance Coatings			
Type of Work		Pavement Marking			
Subcontract Price		7,950.00			
Amount Uncompleted		7,950.00			
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	400,235.00	1,027,975.00	132,391.55	1,625,868.25	725,990.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May, 2026.

Celia Calbow
Notary Public

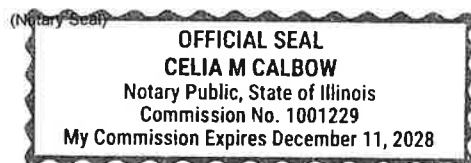
Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves Vice President
Officer or Director Title

Signed Jennifer Graves

My commission expires: 12/11/2028

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831
Huntley, IL 60142





Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 4/25/2025
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	24-00229-00-RS	23-IICRD-01-PV	61K86	61K07	25-00021-00-RS	
Contract With	De Plaines	Bellwood	IDOT	IDOT	Deer Park	
Estimated Completion Date	2024	Spring 2025	2025	2025	2025; 30 W.D.	
Total Contract Price	\$ 2,712,771.89	\$ 1,104,228.15	\$ 4,534,006.25	\$ 2,851,746.05	\$ 468,214.24	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ -	\$ 239,035.00	\$ 983,498.00	\$ 728,711.50	\$ 302,177.00	2,253,421.50
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 8,972.62	\$ 761,460.80	\$ 2,457,390.00	\$ 1,681,887.93	\$ 120,983.75	5,030,695.10
Total Value of All Work						7,284,116.60

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork		20,330.00	73,500.00	31905.00	18,195.00	143,930.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving		160,005.00	491,950.00	334888.00	199,680.00	1,186,523.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		13,800.00	56,264.00	74216.50	3,872.00	148,152.50
Highway,R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling		29,900.00	346,784.00	217702.00	73,930.00	668,316.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
Traffic Control / Mobilization		15,000.00	15,000.00	70000.00	6,500.00	106,500.00
Restoration						0.00
Totals	0.00	239,035.00	983,498.00	728,711.50	302,177.00	2,253,421.50

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 4/25/2025
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	6	7	8	9	10	
Contract Number	25-00000-01-GM	25-00079-00-RS	25-00000-01-GM	25-05000-01-GM	24-00116-00-PV	
Contract With	Village of Roselle	Village of Hanover Park	Village of River Forest	Milton Township Road District	Village of Palatine	
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price	\$ 1,314,560.61	\$ 2,251,234.50	\$ 495,218.63	\$ 2,495,471.52	\$ 1,713,165.25	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ 825,291.60	\$ 1,079,885.00	\$ 281,401.00	\$ 733,817.20	\$ 870,219.00	\$ 6,044,035.30
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 400,235.00	\$ 1,027,975.00	\$ 132,391.55	\$ 1,625,868.25	\$ 725,990.00	\$ 8,943,154.90
Total Value of All Work						\$ 14,987,190.20

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work Subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork	8,400.00	19,380.00			18,585.00	190,295.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving	448,828.50	899,850.00	228150.00	581,256.00	421,432.00	3,766,039.50
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		130.00			155,208.00	303,490.50
Highway,R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage				8,800.00		8,800.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling	356,563.10	112,525.00	37,951.00	108,761.20	211,994.00	1,496,110.30
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List), RR, Insurance						0.00
Traffic Control/Mobilization	11,500.00	48,000.00	15,300.00	35,000.00	63,000.00	279,300.00
WM Permit bond, items directed-engineer						0.00
Totals	825,291.60	1,079,885.00	281,401.00	733,817.20	870,219.00	6,044,035.30

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	5
Subcontractor	Dinatale	City Lights	Work Zone Saftey	Deltoro	McGinty Bros
Type of Work	Concrete	Electrical	Traffic Control	Landscaping	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	528,911.75	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Subcontractor	Northern Contracting	Galaxy Underground	J. Nardulli	Kreative	Veterans Vac
Type of Work	Fence	Sewer	Concrete	Concrete	Sewer
Subcontract Price	54,908.09	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Subcontractor	Polena	J.Nardulli	Galaxy Underground	Maintenance Coatings	Percision
Type of Work	Layout	Concrete	Sewer	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings
Subcontract Price	4,200.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Subcontractor	ProTack	TruSeal	Roadway Lines	Hometown Electric	TBD
Type of Work	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings	Electrical	Concrete
Subcontract Price	33,801.68	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Subcontractor	Reliable		McGinty Bros	Ganziano	
Type of Work	Landscaping		Landscaping	Sewer	
Subcontract Price	21,102.60		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Amount Uncompleted	8,972.62		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Subcontractor	Supieror Striping		Utility Dynamic	Road Fabrics	
Type of Work	Pavement Marking		Electrical	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	
Subcontract Price	23,506.90		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Subcontractor	Petonica		Evergreen Road Works	Mackie Consultants	
Type of Work	Electrical		Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Construction Layout	
Subcontract Price	1,785.60		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Total Uncompleted	8,972.62	761,460.80	2,457,390.00	1,681,887.93	120,983.75

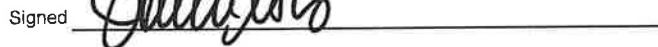
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May, 2025


Notary Public

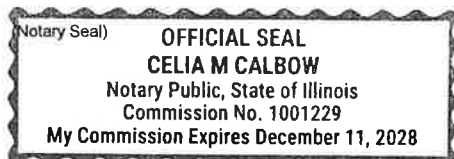
Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves Vice President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

My commission expires: 12/11/2028

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831
Huntley, IL 60142



Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	6	7	8	9	10
Subcontractor	DiNatale Construction	Conin Contractor	Reliable	Maintence Coatings	DiNatale
Type of Work	Concrete	Landscaping	Landscaping	Pavement Markings	Concrete
Subcontract Price	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Amount Uncompleted	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Subcontractor	Galaxy Underground	DeVinci	Road Fabric	Oro Stone	DeVinci
Type of Work	Sewer	Sewer	Longitudinal joint Sealant	Landscaping	Sewer
Subcontract Price	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Amount Uncompleted	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Subcontractor	Reliable Landscaping	Kreative Scape	DiNatale	DiNatale	Oro Stone
Type of Work	Landscaping	Concrete	Concrete	Concrete	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Amount Uncompleted	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Subcontractor		Evergreen Roadworks			CleanCutt
Type of Work		Longitudinal Joint Sealant			Tree Removal
Subcontract Price		29,415.00			7,425.00
Amount Uncompleted		29,415.00			7,425.00
Subcontractor		Maintenance Coatings			
Type of Work		Pavement Marking			
Subcontract Price		7,950.00			
Amount Uncompleted		7,950.00			
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	400,235.00	1,027,975.00	132,391.55	1,625,868.25	725,990.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May 2025

Celia Calbow
Notary Public

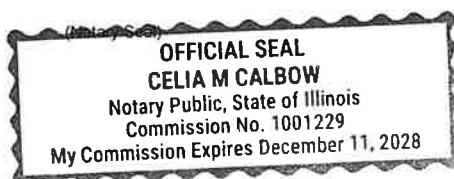
My commission expires: 12/11/2028

Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves Vice President
Officer or Director Title

Signed Jennifer Graves

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831
Huntley, IL 60142





Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 4/25/2025 (Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	24-00229-00-RS	23-IICRD-01-PV	61K86	61K07	25-00021-00-RS	
Contract With	De Plaines	Bellwood	IDOT	IDOT	Deer Park	
Estimated Completion Date	2024	Spring 2025	2025	2025	2025; 30 W.D.	
Total Contract Price	\$ 2,712,771.89	\$ 1,104,228.15	\$ 4,534,006.25	\$ 2,851,746.05	\$ 468,214.24	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ -	\$ 239,035.00	\$ 983,498.00	\$ 728,711.50	\$ 302,177.00	2,253,421.50
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 8,972.62	\$ 761,460.80	\$ 2,457,390.00	\$ 1,681,887.93	\$ 120,983.75	5,030,695.10
Total Value of All Work						7,284,116.60

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork		20,330.00	73,500.00	31905.00	18,195.00	143,930.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving		160,005.00	491,950.00	334888.00	199,680.00	1,186,523.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		13,800.00	56,264.00	74216.50	3,872.00	148,152.50
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling		29,900.00	346,784.00	217702.00	73,930.00	668,316.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
Traffic Control / Mobilization		15,000.00	15,000.00	70000.00	6,500.00	106,500.00
Restoration						0.00
Totals	0.00	239,035.00	983,498.00	728,711.50	302,177.00	2,253,421.50

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 4/25/2025
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	6	7	8	9	10	
Contract Number	25-00000-01-GM	25-00079-00-RS	25-00000-01-GM	25-05000-01-GM	24-00116-00-PV	
Contract With	Village of Roselle	Village of Hanover Park	Village of River Forest	Milton Township Road District	Village of Palatine	
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price	\$ 1,314,560.61	\$ 2,251,234.50	\$ 495,218.63	\$ 2,495,471.52	\$ 1,713,165.25	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	\$ 825,291.60	\$ 1,079,885.00	\$ 281,401.00	\$ 733,817.20	\$ 870,219.00	\$ 6,044,035.30
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	\$ 400,235.00	\$ 1,027,975.00	\$ 132,391.55	\$ 1,625,868.25	\$ 725,990.00	\$ 8,943,154.90
Total Value of All Work						\$ 14,987,190.20

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work Subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork	8,400.00	19,380.00			18,585.00	190,295.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving	448,828.50	899,850.00	228,150.00	581,256.00	421,432.00	3,766,039.50
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces		130.00			155,208.00	303,490.50
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage				8,800.00		8,800.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling	356,563.10	112,525.00	37,951.00	108,761.20	211,994.00	1,496,110.30
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List), RR, Insurance						0.00
Traffic Control/Mobilization	11,500.00	48,000.00	15,300.00	35,000.00	63,000.00	279,300.00
WM Permit bond, items directed-engineer						0.00
Totals	825,291.60	1,079,885.00	281,401.00	733,817.20	870,219.00	6,044,035.30

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	5
Subcontractor	Dinatale	City Lights	Work Zone Saftey	Deltoro	McGinty Bros
Type of Work	Concrete	Electrical	Traffic Control	Landscaping	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	528,911.75	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	372,875.00	131,825.00	40,008.68	35,293.25
Subcontractor	Northern Contracting	Galaxy Underground	J. Nardulli	Kreative	Veterans Vac
Type of Work	Fence	Sewer	Concrete	Concrete	Sewer
Subcontract Price	54,908.09	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	170,730.00	786,212.50	268,770.00	49,630.00
Subcontractor	Polena	J.Nardulli	Galaxy Underground	Maintenance Coatings	Percision
Type of Work	Layout	Concrete	Sewer	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings
Subcontract Price	4,200.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	204,950.00	588,240.00	123,582.75	4,983.35
Subcontractor	ProTack	TruSeal	Roadway Lines	Hometown Electric	TBD
Type of Work	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Pavement Markings	Pavement Markings	Electrical	Concrete
Subcontract Price	33,801.68	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	12,905.80	28,442.50	769,405.50	31,077.15
Subcontractor	Reliable		McGinty Bros	Ganziano	
Type of Work	Landscaping		Landscaping	Sewer	
Subcontract Price	21,102.60		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Amount Uncompleted	8,972.62		68,920.00	458,805.00	
Subcontractor	Supieror Striping		Utility Dynamic	Road Fabrics	
Type of Work	Pavement Marking		Electrical	Longitudinal Joint Sealant	
Subcontract Price	23,506.90		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		853,750.00	7,816.00	
Subcontractor	Petonica		Evergreen Road Works	Mackie Consultants	
Type of Work	Electrical		Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Construction Layout	
Subcontract Price	1,785.60		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Amount Uncompleted	0.00		29,622.50	13,500.00	
Total Uncompleted	8,972.62	761,460.80	2,457,390.00	1,681,887.93	120,983.75

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May, 2025

Celia Calbow
Notary Public

Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves

Vice President

Officer or Director

Title

Signed [Signature]

My commission expires: 12/11/2028

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831

Huntley, IL 60142

(Notary Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
CELIA M CALBOW
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 1001229
My Commission Expires December 11, 2028

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	6	7	8	9	10
Subcontractor	DiNatale Construction	Conin Contractor	Reliable	Maintenance Coatings	DiNatale
Type of Work	Concrete	Landscaping	Landscaping	Pavement Markings	Concrete
Subcontract Price	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Amount Uncompleted	351,045.00	39,600.00	14,170.00	8,823.00	366,710.00
Subcontractor	Galaxy Underground	DeVinci	Road Fabric	Oro Stone	DeVinci
Type of Work	Sewer	Sewer	Longitudinal joint Sealant	Landscaping	Sewer
Subcontract Price	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Amount Uncompleted	37,940.00	69,910.00	17,007.80	296,862.25	179,680.00
Subcontractor	Reliable Landscaping	Kreative Scape	DiNatale	DiNatale	Oro Stone
Type of Work	Landscaping	Concrete	Concrete	Concrete	Landscaping
Subcontract Price	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Amount Uncompleted	11,250.00	881,100.00	101,213.75	1,320,183.00	172,175.00
Subcontractor		Evergreen Roadworks			CleanCutt
Type of Work		Longitudinal Joint Sealant			Tree Removal
Subcontract Price		29,415.00			7,425.00
Amount Uncompleted		29,415.00			7,425.00
Subcontractor		Maintenance Coatings			
Type of Work		Pavement Marking			
Subcontract Price		7,950.00			
Amount Uncompleted		7,950.00			
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	400,235.00	1,027,975.00	132,391.55	1,625,868.25	725,990.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 5 day of May, 2025

Celia Calbow
Notary Public

My commission expires: 12/11/2028

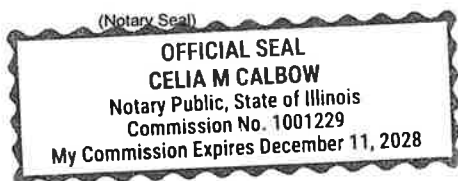
Type or Print Name Jennifer Graves Vice President
Officer or Director Title

Signed Jennifer Graves

Company Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Address P.O. Box 831
Huntley, IL 60142

(Notary Seal)



AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

Applicant Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

Name

PO Box 831 Huntley, IL 60142

Address

As a condition of entering into a contract with the Village of Arlington Heights, and under oath and penalty of perjury and possible termination of contract right and debarment, the undersigned, Ronald Schroeder, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and states that he is President (sole owner, partner, joint ventured, President, Secretary, etc..) of Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. and has the authority to make all certifications required by this affidavit.
(Name of Company)

Section I

Non Collusion

The undersigned certifies that this bid, that such bid is genuine and not collusive or sham, that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference with any person, to fix the bid price element of this bid, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against any other bidder or any person interested in the proposed contract.

Section II

Bid Rigging and Rotating

The undersigned hereby certifies that it is not barred from bidding or contracting as a result of a conviction for violations of state laws prohibiting bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense of any state of the United States.

Section III

PO

Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act

The undersigned further states that Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. provides a
(Name of Company)
drug free workplace pursuant to Illinois Compiled Statutes, 30 ILCS 580/1, et seq and provides compliance with necessary requirements.

Section IV

Tax Payment

The undersigned further states that Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. is not
(Name of Company)
delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue, in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1. The undersigned understands that making a false statement regarding delinquency in taxes is a Class A Misdemeanor and, in addition voids the contract and allows the municipality to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in civil action.

It is expressly understood the foregoing statements and representations and promises are made as a condition to the right of the bidder to receive payment under any award made under the terms and provisions of this bid.

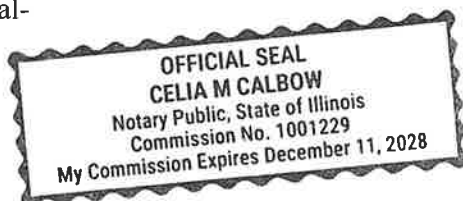
The undersigned certifies that all the information contained in the Affidavit is true and correct.

Signed by: 
(Name) **Ronald Schroeder**
(Title) **President**

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5 day of May 2025,
AD.

By: 
(Notary Public)

-Seal-



VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS INDEMNITY HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village of Arlington Heights, its Board of Trustees, officers, agents and employees from any and all liability, losses or damages the Village may suffer as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions or proceedings of any kind or nature in any way resulting from or arising out of any action on the part of the Contractor or any Subcontractor. The Contractor shall, at its own expense; appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the Village of Arlington Heights, its Board of Trustees, officers, agents and employees, in any such action, the contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same. This indemnification does not apply to liability caused by the Village's own negligence.

The Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village of Arlington Heights, its Board of Trustees, officers, agents and employees as herein provided.

CONTRACTOR: Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

By: 
Ronald Schroeder, President



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Certificate of Eligibility

Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.
P. O. Box 831 HUNTLEY, IL 60142

Contractor No 5378

WHO HAS FILED WITH THE DEPARTMENT AN APPLICATION FOR PREQUALIFICATION STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, EQUIPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONDITION IS HEREBY QUALIFIED TO BID AT ANY OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LETTINGS IN THE CLASSES OF WORK AND WITHIN THE AMOUNT AND OTHER LIMITATIONS OF EACH CLASSIFICATION, AS LISTED BELOW, FOR SUCH PERIOD AS THE UNCOMPLETED WORK FROM ALL SOURCES DOES NOT EXCEED

\$60,137,000.00

001	EARTHWORK	\$1,825,000
005	HMA PAVING	\$37,575,000 B
012	DRAINAGE	\$1,625,000
017	CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	\$2,675,000
032	COLD MILL, PLAN. & ROTOMILL	\$9,500,000
08A	AGGREGATE BASES & SURF. (A)	\$2,725,000

THIS CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY IS VALID FROM 10/23/2024 TO 10/31/2025 INCLUSIVE, AND SUPERSEDES ANY CERTIFICATE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED, BUT IS SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REVOCATION, IF AND WHEN CHANGES IN THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE CONTRACTING FIRM OR OTHER FACTS JUSTIFY SUCH REVISIONS OR REVOCATION. ISSUED AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS ON 10/23/2024.

B Restricted to 1200 tons in any 1 contract (Class I and/or BAM) or as specified by local agency


Engineer of Construction



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 13 of the Village Code to increase the number of Class A liquor licenses to 38; decrease the number of Class AA liquor licenses to 18; and recommendation that the Liquor Commissioner issue one Class B and Class T license to Devasya Retailers, LLC dba Esplanade Wine & Spirits; and reclassify the liquor license assigned to Timios Enterprises Corp. dba Palm Court Restaurant and Banquets by issuing one Class A liquor license and removing the current Class AA liquor license

Department: Integrated Services

Item Description:

1. Issuance of Class B and T liquor licenses to the new owner of Devasya Retailers, LLC dba Esplanade Wine & Spirits, pending final sale. Upon approval from the Village Board, the current owner's Class B and T liquor licenses will be removed and then be available for issuance to the new owner. No increase is needed to the total number of Class B and T liquor licenses due to the newly available Class B and T licenses.
2. Ordinance - Code Amendment Chapter 13 - Alcohol Liquor Dealers - increasing Class A liquor licenses from 37 liquor licenses to 38 liquor licenses; decreasing Class AA liquor licenses from 19 liquor licenses to 18 liquor licenses. Due to the reclassification request from the Liquor License Holder, Class A liquor licenses will be increased by one and Class AA licenses will be decreased by one. The Liquor Commissioner will issue the newly available Class A liquor license to Timios Enterprises Corp. dba Palm Court Restaurant and Banquets.

Class AA liquor licenses permit alcohol sales from 8 a.m. - 1 a.m. on Sunday - Thursday, and 8 a.m. - 2 a.m. on Friday and Saturday; whereas, Class A liquor licenses permit alcohol sales from 8 a.m. - Midnight on Sunday - Thursday, and 8 a.m. - 1 a.m. on Friday and Saturday. Class AA liquor license annual fees are \$4,600 and Class A annual fees are \$3,800. After reviewing the differences between Class AA and Class A liquor licenses, the Liquor License Holder determined they no longer need the Class AA license because their hours of operation are within the Class A license's permitted hours. Additionally, the Liquor

License Holder requested the reclassification to a Class A liquor license in order to lower the annual fee for their liquor license.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. A increase - AA decrease

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 13 OF THE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That Section 13-502 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, pertaining to the number of liquor licenses, is amended to increase the number of Class “A” liquor licenses and to decrease the number of Class “AA” liquor licenses authorized, with the amended entry for Class “A” and “AA” liquor licenses to read as follows:

CLASS OF LICENSE	ANNUAL LICENSE FEE	NUMBER OF LICENSES AUTHORIZED
A	\$3,800.00	38
AA	\$4,600.00	18

SECTION TWO: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of May, 2025.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
— INC. 1887 —

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: IDOT Supplemental Resolution for 2023 MFT General Maintenance related to Traffic Signal Maintenance

Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:

The Illinois Department of Transportation requires a Resolution for Maintenance, appropriating funds for the Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) General Maintenance for Traffic Signal Maintenance. The MFT is a per gallon tax collected by the State specifically for the purpose of performing maintenance on local roadways and is distributed to municipalities on a per capita basis. The Village of Arlington Heights allocates this funding toward Traffic Signal Maintenance and the Roadway Reconstruction Program.

The original Resolution for funding the IDOT Traffic Signal Maintenance was previously approved at the March 7, 2023, Village Board meeting in the amount of \$119,100.00. However, an additional, \$11,807.13 was spent under this contract and, as a result, this Supplemental Resolution is required. These invoices were provided in 2023 and paid in 2024. However, the IDOT review process requires that the money paid from the MFT account is reconciled with the expenditures authorized through Resolutions. The approval of this Resolution will allow the IDOT to finalize and close out the Village records for the 2023 year.

This procedure is required by the Illinois Department of Transportation in order for the Village of Arlington Heights to access these funds from the MFT account.

Funding for this expenditure will come from the Public Works and Engineering MFT Account No. 211-7101-550400, Project # SG0302.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Village Board adopt the Resolution for Maintenance under the Illinois Highway Code and appropriate an additional \$11,807.13 and authorize the execution of the necessary submittals.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 20250519_MFT_Signals_Supplemental_Resolution_attachment



District	County	Resolution Number	Resolution Type	Section Number
1	Cook		Supplemental	23-00000-00-GM

of Motor Fuel Tax funds for the purpose of maintaining streets and highways under the applicable provisions of Illinois Highway Code from
01/01/23 to 12/31/23.
Beginning Date Ending Date

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

Governing Body Type

Name of Local Public Agency

Date

Day

Month, Year

Regional Engineer Signature & Date
Department of Transportation

Instructions for BLR 14220

This form shall be used when a Local Public Agency (LPA) wants to perform maintenance operations using Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds. Refer to Chapter 14 of the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual (BLRS Manual) for more detailed information. This form is to be used by a Municipality or a County. Road Districts will use BLR 14221. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS Manual.

When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Resolution Number	Insert the resolution number as assigned by the LPA, if applicable.
Resolution Type	From the drop down box, choose the type of resolution: -Original would be used when passing a resolution for the first time for this project. -Supplemental would be used when passing a resolution increasing appropriation above previously passed resolutions. -Amended would be used when a previously passed resolution is being amended.
Section Number	Insert the section number of the improvement covered by the resolution.
Governing Body Type	From the drop down box choose the type of administrative body. Choose Board for County; Council or President and Board of Trustees for a City, Village or Town.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Resolution Amount	Insert the dollar value of the resolution for maintenance to be paid for with MFT funds in words, followed by the same amount in numerical format in the ().
Beginning Date	Insert the beginning date of the maintenance period. Maintenance periods must be a 12 or 24 month consecutive period.
Ending Date	Insert the ending date of the maintenance period.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Name of Clerk	Insert the name of the LPA Clerk.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Governing Body Type	From the drop down box choose the type of administrative body. Choose Board for County; Council or President and Board of Trustees for a City, Village or Town.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Date	Insert the date of the meeting.
Day	Insert the day the Clerk signed the document.
Month, Year	Insert the month and year of the clerk's signature.
Clerk Signature	Clerk shall sign here.
Seal	The Clerk shall seal the document here, if required. If a seal is required, electronic signatures should not be used.
Approved	The Department of Transportation representative shall sign and date here upon approval.

A minimum of three (3) certified signed originals must be submitted to the Regional Engineer's District office OR email PDF completed form with electronic signatures to your local District LRS office.

Following IDOT's approval, distribution will be as follows:

Local Public Agency Clerk

Engineer (Municipal, Consultant or County)



VILLAGE OF
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
— INC. 1887 —

Village Board of Trustees
5/19/2025

Item: Extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision Approval - 2201
N. Chestnut Ave & 315 W. Rand Road

Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:

A request for extension of a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 2201 North Chestnut Avenue and 315 West Rand Road approved under Village Board Resolution R2024-17 from June 3, 2025, until December 2, 2025. The request for the extension from the petitioner is due to delays in receiving construction bids/pricing pertaining to the underground (utilities) aspects of the project. The time extension would allow the petitioner to gather more pricing information in order to determine if changes to the design or subdivision are required.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PC23-011 Subdivision Extension Memo 05.07.25
2. Chestnut development Extension Request
3. Res 24-017 - Subdivision; preliminary plat; 2201 n chstnut; 315 w rand



VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

INC. 1887

Date: May 8, 2025

To: Randall Recklaus, Village Manager

From: Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director

Cc: Emily Rodman, Director of Planning and Community Development

Re: PC23-001 – 2201 N. Chestnut Ave Preliminary Subdivision Plat Extension Request

Attachments: 1) Chestnut Development Extension Request
2) Resolution 24-017 Subdivision Preliminary Plat 2201 N. Chestnut

Project Background:

On June 3, 2024 the Village Board adopted Ordinance #24-017, which granted Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval to 2201 N. Chestnut Avenue and 315 W. Rand Road. The Preliminary Plat of Subdivision is set to expire on June 3, 2025 and the owner of the property is seeking an extension to preliminary plat approval.

The petitioner has submitted the request for an extension to the subdivision approval due to delays in receiving bids pertaining to the underground (utilities) aspects of the project. The petitioner has indicated to staff that there is a disparity between their initial estimates and preliminary bids that may warrant changes to the project. The time extension would allow for the petitioner to gather more pricing information.

Village staff has been consistently coordinating with the petitioner's design professionals since the initial subdivision approval, providing three (3) rounds of comments on final plat submissions. The most recent comments were provided on April 5, 2025 with the majority of the staff comments addressed by the petitioner in good faith.

The petitioner states the extension time frame is uncertain at this point. The Planning and Community Development staff recommends a six-month extension until December 2, 2025 in order for the petitioner to receive the requisite information on construction costs in order to properly determine if the preliminary plat can move forward in its current configuration or if the plat may require changes.

The petitioner will need to submit all required information in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Village Code and any conditions of the preliminary approval prior to the new expiration date. In accordance with Chapter 29 of the Village Code, only Village Board approval is required for the first extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval. Any subsequent extension would require review by the Plan Commission with a recommendation submitted to the Village Board according to code.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the following:

1. An extension to the PUD and Preliminary Plat of Subdivision expiration deadline, from **June 3, 2025** to **December 2, 2025**



APRIL 24, 2025

TO: VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS STAFF
FROM: CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER/CHESTNUT ROWHOMES

I WRITE REQUESTING AN EXTENSION FOR THE CHESTNUT ROWHOME/ARLINGTON
PERFORMANCE CENTER PROJECT.
THE EXTENSION TIME FRAME IS UNCERTAIN AT THIS POINT. AS OF 4/24/25 WE ARE
WAITING FOR COMPLETION OF BIDS PERTAINING THE UNDERGROUND ASPECTS OF
THE PROJECT. --

THANK YOU

A handwritten signature in black ink, featuring a large, stylized 'C' that loops around and ends with a long horizontal stroke.

CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. R2024-17

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
(2201 N. Chestnut Ave. and 315 W. Rand Rd.)

WHEREAS, Plummer Capital, LLC ("*Owner*") is the owner of record of those certain properties commonly known as 2201 North Chestnut Avenue and 315 West Rand Road, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (collectively, the "*Property*"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner submitted an application to the Village to subdivide the Property and reconfigure the lot lines to create two new lots, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Chestnut Estates, prepared by Haeger Engineering, LLC, consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of April 12, 2024, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B ("*Preliminary Plat of Subdivision*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-201 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended ("*Village Code*"), the Owner has applied for approval of the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision ("*Requested Relief*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice duly published in the *Daily Herald* on April 9, 2024, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights ("*Plan Commission*") conducted a public hearing on April 24, 2024, concerning approval of the Requested Relief; and

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission made findings and recommended that the President and Board of Trustees grant the Requested Relief, with certain specified development conditions; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the Requested Relief;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. The Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for the Property is hereby approved pursuant to Section 29-203 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village. The Owner may not commence construction on the Property until all the requirements set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 3. SUBMISSION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the adoption of this Resolution authorizes the Owner to submit a final plat of subdivision for the Property ("*Final Plat of Subdivision*") to the Board of Trustees. The Final Plat of Subdivision must be submitted by the Owner for review and approval by the Village no later than 12 months after the effective date of this Resolution, or such extended date as may be approved by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 29-204.c of the Village Code.

SECTION 4. EFFECT OF APPROVALS. Pursuant to Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the approval of the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for the Property, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution, is not to be deemed or interpreted as authorizing or entitling the Owner to approval of a Final Plat of Subdivision or to any other approval, or to the issuance of any permit, until after all of the standards and procedures for such other approvals or permits have been satisfied. Further, the Board of Trustees will have no obligation to consider or approve a Final Plat of Subdivision unless and until:

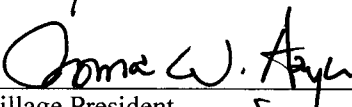
- A. Village Code Compliance. The Owner complies with the applicable procedures for review and approval of a final plat of subdivision for the Property, as set forth in the Village Code.
- B. Sidewalk Easement. The proposed Final Plat of Subdivision must include a grant of public sidewalk easement over the portion of the public sidewalk that encroaches onto the northern corner of the Property.
- C. Retaining Walls. Not later than submittal of the proposed Final Plat of Subdivision to the Village, the Owner must provide the Village with details regarding the proposed retaining walls on the Property, including height, materials, and color, which are subject to review and approval by the Village Manager or their designee.
- D. Shared Utilities. No later than submittal of the proposed Final Plat of Subdivision to the Village, the Owner must provide for common maintenance of the utilities shared between the two lots depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, subject to review and approval by the Village Manager or their designee.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES: GRASSE, SHIRLEY, BERTUCCI, LABEDZ, SCHWINGBECK, DUNNINGTON,
BALDINO, HAYES

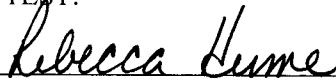
NAYS: NONE

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 3 day of June, 2024



Village President

ATTEST:



Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 525.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD 240.25 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, 24.83 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18; 393.22 FEET TO A POINT, THAT IS 2242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 8; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 309.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 425.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG CENTER OF ROAD 100 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 309.32 FEET MORE OR LESS, TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE AND 2,242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO WEST LINE OF SAID EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, 149.67 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 420.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 315 West Rand Road and 2201 North Chestnut Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

PINs: 03-18-401-020 and 03-18-401-021

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF CHESTNUT ESTATES

SHEET 1 OF 1

Prepared By:

HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
JEFFREY W. GLANT, PLS
100 EAST STATE PARKWAY
SCHUMBERG, IL 60172

PROPERTY OWNERS

03-18-401-020-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
315 W RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

03-18-401-021-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
2201 N CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

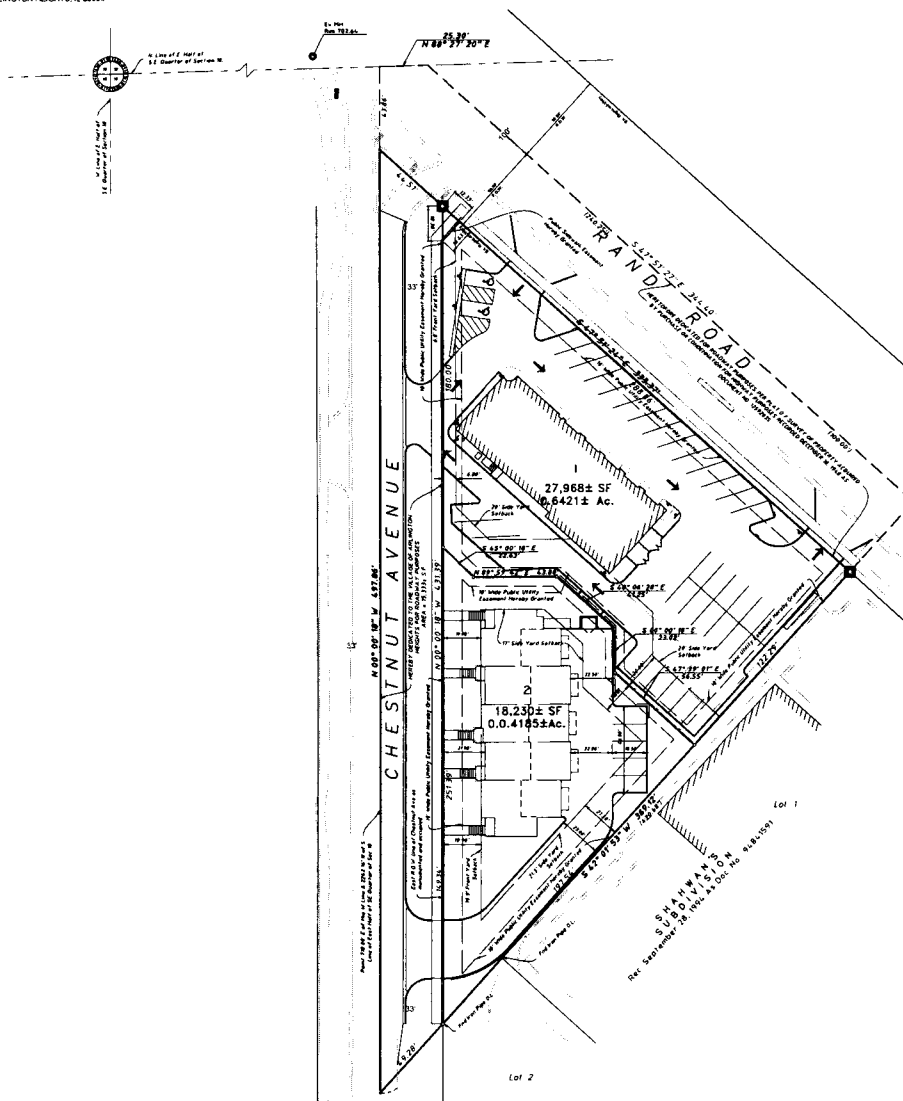
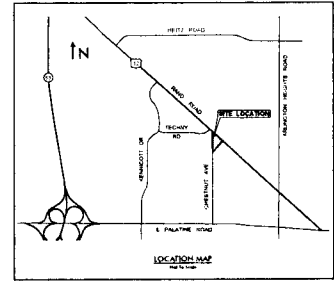
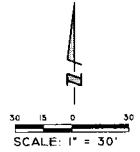
ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS

03-18-401-174-0000
ANDRE CONGO
220 W RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

03-18-401-140-0000
PETER FARACI
2127 N CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF
SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL
MERIDIAN IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

THIS IS A PRELIMINARY PLAT, OF NO LEGAL
EFFECT AND NOT TO BE RECORDED



LEGEND

- Permanent Monument to be set per section 26-205(a) of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code where applicable.
- New Subdivision Lot No.
- Proposed Easement
- Set Back Lines
- New Lot Lines
- Boundary Line

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD THAT IS 525.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD 282.25 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 384.22 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 384.22 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 2242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 308.33 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD THAT IS 425.36 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD 160 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 320.33 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE AND 2,242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 148.87 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 420.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Originally Prepared: 04.05.2023 Project No. 22-253

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers
100 East State Parkway, Schumberg, IL 60172
Tel: 815.294.0000 Fax: 815.294.0028
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 188-000152
www.haegerengineering.com